

**BATHWARE COLLECTIONS**

# **LIST PRICE BOOK**

**Residential Product Lines**



**MANSFIELD®**

**V1.24 LIST PRICE BOOK BATHWARE**

# LIST PRICE BOOK TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRODUCT QUICK REFERENCE .....i

## BATHWARE

WHITLEY FREESTANDING COLLECTION  
.....2

SWIRL-WAY LUXURY SERIES..... 12  
References.....15

WALK-IN BATHS ..... 54  
References.....56

PRO-FIT BUILDER SERIES..... 57  
References..... 60

BATHWARE SHOWER BASES..... 88  
References..... 90

PARTS & ACCESSORIES ..... 100  
Swirl-Way.....101  
Pro-Fit.....103  
Walk-In .....105

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Glossary ..... 107  
Terms & Conditions .....109  
Warranty Information..... 111  
USA Regions Map / Bathware ..... 112  
Order Change & Cancellation Policy ..... 113  
Color Charts..... Inside Back Cover

Product information, country of origin, prices and color/option availability are subject to change. Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC reserves the right to make changes and/or corrections as necessary to this List Price Book and on mansfieldplumbing.com at any time.

 **MANSFIELD®**

**BATHWARE****PRO-FIT**

Model No.	Description	List Price
660452	3060TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
6607	3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,241
6107	3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,903
6607A	3060TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,566
6107A	3060TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,227
660451	3060TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
660552	3060TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
6606	3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,241
6106	3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,903
6606A	3060TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,566
6106A	3060TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,227
660551	3060TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,096
6453	3260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,251
6553	3260 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,002
6053	3260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,680
6153	3260 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,945
6153A	3260 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,269
6154	3260 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,945
6154A	3260 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,269
664952	3260TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
6651	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,261
6151	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,922
6651A	3260TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,587
6151A	3260TFS LH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,250
64153	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,517
6653	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,281
664951	3260TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
64153A	3260TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,843
6653A	3260TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,608
665052	3260TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
6652	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,261
6152	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,922
6652A	3260TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,587
6152A	3260TFS RH NCA with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,250
64154	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,517
6654	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,281
665051	3260TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,117
64154A	3260TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,843
6654A	3260TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,608
6656	3266TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6456	3266TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,579
6456A	3266TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,905
6656A	3266TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6156A	3266TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6156	3266TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6657	3266TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6457	3266TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,579

Model No.	Description	List Price
6457A	3266TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,905
6657A	3266TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6157A	3266TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6157	3266TFS RH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6417	3660 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,328
6517	3660 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,092
6017	3660 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,757
6418	3660 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,328
6518	3660 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,092
6018	3660 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,757
6619	3660 TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6119	3660 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6119A	3660 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6618	3660 TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,362
6118	3660 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,007
6118A	3660 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,331
6619A	3660TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6618A	3660TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,687
6420	3666 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,371
6520	3666 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,139
6020	3666 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,800
6423	3666 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,371
6523	3666 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,139
6023	3666 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,800
6658	3666TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,422
6458	3666TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,640
6458A	3666TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,964
6658A	3666TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,748
6158A	3666TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,393
6158	3666TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,069
6659	3666TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,422
6459	3666TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,640
6459A	3666TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath with access panel	\$2,964
6659A	3666TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,748
6159A	3666TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,393
6159	3666TFS RH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,069
6422	3672 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,413
6522	3672 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,186
6022	3672 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,842
6421	3672 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,413
6521	3672 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,186
6021	3672 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,842
6123	3672 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,127
6123A	3672 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,449
6122	3672 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,127
6122A	3672 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,449
6623	3672TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,558
6623A	3672TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,882
6622	3672TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,558
6622A	3672TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,882

Model No.	Description	List Price
6425	4260 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,499
6525	4260 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,262
6025	4260 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,925
6424	4260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,499
6524	4260 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,262
6024	4260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,925
6124	4260 TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,253
6124A	4260 TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,562
6125	4260 TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,253
6125A	4260 TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,562
6624	4260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,622
6624A	4260TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,947
6625	4260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,622
6625A	4260TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$1,947
6428C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,524
6528C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,326
6028C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,953
6430	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,525
6530	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,326
6030	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$1,953
6427	4272 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,525
6527	4272 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,342
6027	4272 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,008
6628	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,683
6128	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,317
6628A	4272TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$2,008
6128A	4272TFS LH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,701
6629	4272TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,683
6129	4272TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,317
6629A	4272TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Bathtub with access panel	\$2,008
6129A	4272TFS RH with access panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool with access panel	\$2,701
6533	4872 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,369
6033	4872 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,092
6541	6060 DL Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,725
6041	6060 DL Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,114
6439	6060 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath	\$2,579
6539	6060 Pro-Fit Bathtub	\$1,725
6039	6060 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	\$2,114

**SHOWER BASES**

Model No.	Description	List Price
7302	3636 DT Shower Base	\$845
7303	3636 ST Shower Base	\$845
7308	4236 STLS Shower Base	\$865
7306	4242 DT Shower Base	\$865
7307	4242 ST Shower Base	\$865
7309	4834 STLS Shower Base	\$895
7312	6030 STLS LH Shower Base	\$875
7313	6030 STLS RH Shower Base	\$875
7314	6032 STLS LH Shower Base	\$895
7315	6032 STLS RH Shower Base	\$895

**SWIRL-WAY**

Model No.	Description	List Price
5339	Ambria Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,198
5539	Ambria Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,094
503951	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,092
50395	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,911
5343	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,827
5543	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,756
504351	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,693
50435	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,546
5346	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,952
5546	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,881
504651	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,819
50465	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,670
5381	Avalon Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5581	Avalon Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5481	Avalon Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,783
5281	Avalon Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
508151	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50815	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5308	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5508	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5408	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,608
5208	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
500851	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50085	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5310	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5510	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5410	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,645
5210	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
501051	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50105	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5322	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048
5522	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,946
5422	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,681
5222	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,295
502251	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,943

Model No.	Description	List Price
50225	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5318	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5518	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5418	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,783
5218	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
501851	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50185	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5324L	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5524L	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5024L51	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
5024L5	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5324R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5524R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5024R51	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
5024R5	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5302	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,935
5502	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,833
5402	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,569
5202	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,181
500251	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,828
50025	Baywood 5,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,648
5328	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5528	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5428	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,608
5228	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
502851	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50285	Baywood 5,5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5304	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5504	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5404	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,645
5204	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
500451	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50045	Baywood 6,0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5367	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,883
5567	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,783
5267	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,132
506751	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,778
50675	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,599
5369	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,935
5569	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,833
5469	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,569
5269	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,181
506951	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,828
50695	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,648
5373	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975
5573	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5473	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,608
5273	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
507351	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50735	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688

## List Price

(sorted by model number)

Model No.	Description	List Price
5374	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5574	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5474	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,645
5274	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
507451	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50745	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5375	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5575	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5475	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath	\$6,783
5275	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
507551	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50755	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5340	Brighton Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,286
5540	Brighton Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,185
504051	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,180
50405	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$4,001
5345	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,198
5545	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,094
5245	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,443
504551	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,092
50455	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,911
5353	Camden Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,883
5553	Camden Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,783
5253	Camden Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,132
505351	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,778
50535	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,599
5389	Castille Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,273
5589	Castille Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,169
508951	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,167
50895	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,986
5362	Covington C Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,198
5562	Covington C Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,094
5262	Covington C Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,443
506251	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,092
50625	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,911
5385	Elba OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5585	Elba OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,037
508551	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50855	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5384	Elba R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5584	Elba R Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
508451	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50845	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5394	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048
5594	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,946
509451	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,943
50945	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5395	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,124
5595	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,020
509551	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,018
50955	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,837
5327	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,975



Model No.	Description	List Price
5527	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,872
5227	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,221
502751	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,868
50275	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,688
5330	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5530	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5230	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
503051	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50305	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5331	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,011
5531	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,909
5231	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,258
503151	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,905
50315	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,725
5333	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048
5533	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,946
5233	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,295
503351	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,943
50335	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5335	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5535	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5235	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
503551	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50355	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5378	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,048
5578	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,946
5278	Hampton OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,295
507851	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,943
50785	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,762
5372	Hampton R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5572	Hampton R Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5272	Hampton R Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
507251	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50725	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5377	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5577	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5277	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
507751	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50775	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5358	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,150
5558	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,048
5258	Heathrow R Swirl-Way MicroDerm	\$4,395
505851	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,043
50585	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,865
5352	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,827
5552	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,756
505251	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,693
50525	Lana 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,546
5354	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$3,916
5554	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$1,844
505451	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$5,782
50545	Lana 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$3,635

Model No.	Description	List Price
5351	Savannah Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	\$4,286
5551	Savannah Swirl-Way Bathtub	\$2,185
505151	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,180
50515	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$4,001
501751	Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort	\$6,171
50175	Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	\$4,004

### RESTORE ACR WALK-IN BATHS

Model No.	Description	List Price
8590	RESTORE ACR LH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath	\$8,846
8790	RESTORE ACR LH Combination Restore ACR Combination	\$10,380
8990	RESTORE ACR LH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm	\$10,300
8390	RESTORE ACR LH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub	\$7,823
819050	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$9,714
819055	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$8,846
8490	RESTORE ACR RH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath	\$8,846
8690	RESTORE ACR RH Combination Restore ACR Combination	\$10,380
8890	RESTORE ACR RH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm	\$10,300
8290	RESTORE ACR RH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub	\$7,823
809050	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$9,714
809055	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool	\$8,846

### WHITLEY COLLECTION FREESTANDING BATHS

Model No.	Description	List Price
5743	Ava Duo 3260 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,004
5746	Ava Duo 3570 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,068
5732	Ava Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,561
5758	Brigitte Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,597
5731	Greta Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,047
5788	Ingrid Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,063
5752	Lana Duo 3260 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,004
5754	Lana Duo 3466 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	\$3,068
5728	Lana Petite Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$2,978
5729	Lana Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	\$3,047

## BATHWARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Model No.	Description	List Price
7253	3260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$644
7218	3660 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$644
7221	3672 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$671
7224	4260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$644
7227	4272 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$671
7233	4872 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$671
7239	6060 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$1,374
PFAM2337	Air button - Brushed Nickel Option Pro-Fit	\$64
PFAM2336	Air button - Everbrass (PVD) Option Pro-Fit	\$64
PFAM2338	Air button - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Pro-Fit	\$64
PFAM2335	Air button - Polished Chrome Option Pro-Fit	\$64
CAB1331	Cable Drain - Biscuit Option Common	\$202
CAB1332	Cable Drain - Bone Option Common	\$202
CAB1337	Cable Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Common	\$202
CAB1336	Cable Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Common	\$202
CAB1339	Cable Drain - Matte Black Option Common	\$202
CAB1338	Cable Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Common	\$202
CAB1335	Cable Drain - Polished Chrome Option Common	\$202
CAB1330	Cable Drain - White Option Common	\$202
RS151	Constant Heat - Heater for bathtubs Option Swirl-Way	\$720
ACR-002	End Panel Option Restore ACR	\$670
ACR-001	Extension Box Option Restore ACR	\$670
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater Option Common	\$720
SWP150 C	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Corner Unit Option Common	\$230
SWP150 L	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Left Hand Drain Option Common	\$230
SWP150 R	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Right Hand Drain Option Common	\$230
SWP150 S	Factory Installed Nailing Flange - Special, Diagram Required Option Common	\$230
ACR151	Heated seat and backrest Option Restore ACR	\$802
LDFK1337	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1336	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1339	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1338	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1335	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDFK1330	Linear Direct Flex Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1337	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1336	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1339	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1338	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1335	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LDK1330	Linear Direct Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
LIN1331	Linear Overflow Drain - Biscuit Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1332	Linear Overflow Drain - Bone Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1337	Linear Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1336	Linear Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1339	Linear Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Swirl-Way	\$202
LIN1338	Linear Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Swirl-Way	\$202

<b>Model No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List Price</b>
<b>LIN1335</b>	Linear Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Swirl-Way	\$202
<b>LIN1330</b>	Linear Overflow Drain - White Option Swirl-Way	\$202
<b>PFTU1337</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Brushed Nickel Option Pro-Fit	\$510
<b>SWTU1337</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Brushed Nickel Option Swirl-Way	\$510
<b>PFTU1336</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Everbrass (PVD) Option Pro-Fit	\$510
<b>SWTU1336</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Everbrass (PVD) Option Swirl-Way	\$510
<b>PFTU1338</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Pro-Fit	\$510
<b>SWTU1338</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Swirl-Way	\$510
<b>PFTU1335</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Polished Chrome Option Pro-Fit	\$510
<b>SWTU1335</b>	Metal Trim Upgrade - Polished Chrome Option Swirl-Way	\$510
<b>SWAPO0</b>	Nailing Flange Kit Option Common	\$91
<b>SWA100</b>	Pillow - Common Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$79
<b>PREM-</b>	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option), Black, British Khaki or Ice Gray	\$292
<b>7002</b>	Removable Apron - Baywood 5,0 Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$644
<b>7028</b>	Removable Apron - Baywood 5,5 Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$657
<b>7004</b>	Removable Apron - Baywood 6,0 Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$671
<b>7053</b>	Removable Apron - Camden Option Swirl-Way or MicroDerm	\$644
<b>RFSB1337</b>	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Freestanding baths	\$202
<b>RFSB1336</b>	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Freestanding baths	\$202
<b>RFSB1339</b>	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Matte Black Option Freestanding baths	\$202
<b>RFSB1338</b>	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Freestanding baths	\$202
<b>RFSB1335</b>	Round FSB Overflow Drain - Polished Chrome Option Freestanding baths	\$202
<b>RFSB1330</b>	Round FSB Overflow Drain - White Option Freestanding baths	\$202
<b>TIP1337</b>	Tip Toe Drain - Brushed Nickel Option Common	\$134
<b>TIP1336</b>	Tip Toe Drain - Everbrass (PVD) Option Common	\$134
<b>TIP1339</b>	Tip Toe Drain - Matte Black Option Common	\$134
<b>TIP1338</b>	Tip Toe Drain - Oil Rubbed Bronze Option Common	\$134
<b>TIP1335</b>	Tip Toe Drain - Polished Chrome Option Common	\$134



**BATHWARE**

**FREESTANDING**

# THE WHITLEY™ COLLECTION

## Freestanding Baths

### INTRODUCING A FAMILY-FRIENDLY FUSION OF ELEGANCE & PRACTICALITY

The Whitley™ Collection of freestanding baths features contemporary, yet timeless styles for today's bathroom sanctuaries. Constructed of high-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity, these products are built to last and include a twenty-five-year warranty. Each freestanding bath is handcrafted and buffed to a high shine before shipping to ensure it will gleam as the picturesque focal point of any bathroom. The Whitley Collection highlights timeless beauty while also boasting extraordinarily smooth and easy-to-clean surfaces. The inviting simplicity of the Whitley Collection is sure to make for a spacious bubble-filled bath time for the kids as well as a relaxing, luxurious spa-like retreat.

	MODEL NO.	CONSTRUCTION	ADJUSTABLE LEVELING LEGS	DRAIN KIT	INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW	CENTER DRAIN	END DRAIN	FLAT DECK	WARRANTY (IN YEARS)	IAPMO CERTIFICATION	DUAL ARMRESTS	PREMIUM SKIRT AVAILABLE
AVA DUO 3260	5743	2-PC	•	•			•	•	25	•		•
AVA DUO 3570	5746	2-PC	•	•		•		•	25	•		•
AVA SEAMLESS	5732	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	25	•		
BRIGITTE SEAMLESS	5758	1-PC	•	•	•	•			25	•		
GRETA SEAMLESS	5731	1-PC	•	•	•	•			25	•		
INGRID SEAMLESS	5788	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	25	•	•	
LANA DUO 3260	5752	2-PC	•	•			•	•	25	•		•
LANA DUO 3466	5754	2-PC	•	•		•		•	25	•		•
LANA SEAMLESS	5729	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	25	•		
LANA PETITE SEAMLESS	5728	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	25	•		

## REFERENCE GUIDE

### Standard Features:

#### ADJUSTABLE LEGS:

Concealed leveling legs can be easily adjusted to level the bathtub. There is no need to set the tub in a bed of mortar; simply level it and set in place with silicone.

#### DRAIN KIT:

The waste and overflow is a standard feature of the freestanding bathtub in choice of white, chrome, brass, brushed nickel, oil rubbed bronze or matte black finishes. Most models include the linear overflow except the Ingrid, which has a round overflow. The drain finish must be specified upon ordering.

#### INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW:

The waste and overflow are integrated which eliminates the frustration of hard-to-reach drain connections.

#### CENTER DRAINS:

All the freestanding bathtubs have center drains for one- or two-person bathing comfort.

#### FLAT DECK:

The Ava, Ingrid, Lana and Lana Petite have a flat deck, giving you the option to mount the faucet on the deck or choose a wall or floor-mounted faucet.

#### TWENTY-FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY:

Every freestanding bath from Mansfield Whitley™ Collection offers reliable performance for years to come, backed by our extensive twenty-five-year warranty.

#### IAPMO CERTIFIED:

All freestanding baths are 100% IAPMO-approved and certified.





AVA™ DUO  
5743  
2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



## Ava™ Duo 3260



60" x 32" x 25-1/4"  
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Ava™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- End drain for one-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Fits perfectly into an alcove
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5743	Ava 3260 Whitley Freestanding Bath	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 28"	\$ 3,004.00	Add \$ 292.00

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LDK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



AVA™ DUO  
5746  
2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



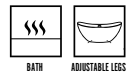
## Ava™ Duo 3570

70" x 35" x 26-1/2"  
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Ava™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5746	Ava Duo 3570 Whitley Freestanding Bath	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	130	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 3,068.00	Add \$ 292.00

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDFK1330	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LDFK1335	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDFK1336	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDFK1337	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDFK1338	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LDFK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black	





AVA™ SEAMLESS  
5732  
1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB

LIMITED  
25 YEAR  
WARRANTY

## Ava™ Seamless 5732

69" x 36" x 28"  
Water Capacity: 45 gal.



Picturesque Ava™ exudes contemporary elegance as the focal point of any bathroom.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5732	Ava Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	69" x 36" x 28"	140	72" x 38" x 29"	<b>\$ 3,561.00</b>

Standard Colors: White

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)  \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



**BRIGITTE™ SEAMLESS**  
5758  
1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



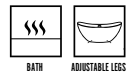
## Brigitte™ Seamless 5758

**71" x 34" x 24"**  
Water Capacity: 80 gal.



With an extra-large bathing well for deep soaking, Brigitte™ is timeless with old world charm.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5758	Brigitte Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	71" x 34" x 24"	180	72" x 36" x 26"	<b>\$ 3,597.00</b>

**Standard Colors: White**

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)  \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black	

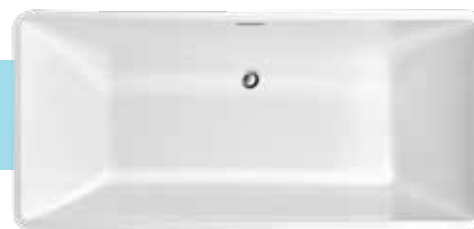


GRETA™ SEAMLESS  
5731  
1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



## Greta™ Seamless 5731

67" x 30" x 23"  
Water Capacity: 50 gal.



The inviting simplicity of Greta™ creates an alluring masterpiece for the bathroom.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5731	Greta Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	67" x 30" x 23"	140	68" x 32" x 25"	<b>\$ 3,047.00</b>

Standard Colors: White

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)  \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



INGRID™ SEAMLESS  
5788  
1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



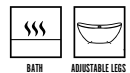
## Ingrid™ Seamless 5788

67" x 32" x 23"  
Water Capacity: 40 gal.



Charming Ingrid™, with dual armrests, is captivating and romantic as the bathroom centerpiece.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Unique armrests in both lounge areas for bather's comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5788	Ingrid Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	67" x 32" x 23"	130	68" x 32" x 25"	<b>\$ 3,063.00</b>

Standard Colors: **White**

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
RFSB1330	Round FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)  \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
RFSB1335	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
RFSB1336	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
RFSB1337	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
RFSB1338	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
RFSB1339	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



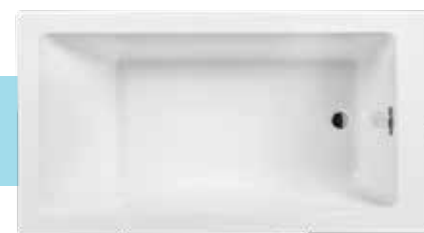
LANA™ DUO  
5752  
2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



## Lana™ Duo 3260



60" x 32" x 21-1/4"  
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Lana™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- End drain for one-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Fits perfectly into an alcove
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5752	Lana Duo 3260 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 26"	\$ 3,004.00	Add \$ 292.00

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LDK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



LANA™ DUO  
5754  
2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



## Lana™ Duo 3466

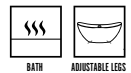


66" x 34" x 21-1/4"  
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Lana™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Center drain for two-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5754	Lana Duo 3466 Whitley Duo Freestanding Bath	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	130	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	\$ 3,068.00	Add \$ 292.00

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LDK1339	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



LANA™  
5729  
FREESTANDING BATHTUB



## Lana™ Seamless 5729 & Lana™ Petite Seamless 5728

67" x 30" x 23"  
Water Capacity: 55 gal.

59" x 29-1/2" x 23"  
Water Capacity: 50 gal.



Lana™ is classic and unique in that it is designed to be installed next to the wall, making it easy to use a wall-mounted faucet. Its petite version also fits perfectly into an alcove.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



### FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5728	Lana Petite Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	59" x 29-1/2" x 23"	150	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 2,978.00
5729	Lana Whitley Seamless Freestanding Bath	67" x 30" x 23"	165	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 3,047.00

Standard Colors: White

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)  \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LFSB1339	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Matte Black	



**BATHWARE**

**SWIRL-WAY<sup>®</sup> LUXURY SERIES**



# SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Relax in a luxurious bath, rich with features and options perfectly designed to match your décor and budget.

Mansfield® handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic that is reinforced with fiberglass. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Swirl-Way® bathware is made in the USA.

## HANDCRAFTED PERFECTION

For the selective bather, we take luxurious bathing to a higher level with the Swirl-Way® Luxury Series. Custom-molded armrests and backrests cradle you for relaxing comfort. Take it up a notch with a hydromassage from one of our various jetted systems. For specific aches and pains, the whirlpool bath jets can be directed to massage a particular area. For a broader massage, an air massage bath creates huge therapeutic bubbles throughout the bathing well. Want both? Choose the combination and run each system independently or simultaneously. For gentle exfoliation, choose the MicroDerm™. Rest assured, Mansfield® has the right bath product for you.

## Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub for a remodeling project or the ultimate in relaxation with our exclusive MicroDerm™ therapeutic system, we have you covered. We even offer baths with more than one experience, so you can bathe precisely the way you want.

### CHOOSE FROM FIVE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE BATH:

**BATHTUB** — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

**WHIRLPOOL BATH** — Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow. Choose to build your own or select the feature rich Comfort Package.

**AIR MASSAGE BATH** — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

**COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE BATH** — Get the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together. The Combination Bath comes standard with the Comfort Package upgrades, except features a single speed pump.

**MICRODERM™ THERAPEUTIC BATH** — Combine the relaxing elements of bathing with therapeutic benefits that rejuvenate the skin. The MicroDerm™ system quietly

For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the Swirl-Way Features and Options Reference Chart on the next page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 101.

immerses you in millions of oxygen-rich microbubbles that clean, exfoliate, soften and rejuvenate your skin, leaving it feeling relaxed and refreshed.

## Your Choice of Features

Mansfield offers great features and options to fit your individual needs: the Hydro-V Backjet System, fully adjustable whirlpool jets, air injectors with check valves, inline heaters, low profile deck and pumps, chromatherapy light system and variable speed pump, just to name a few.

### The Hydro-V™ Backjet System

features six or eight jets strategically placed to provide the ultimate therapy for your back. Four to six jets target the shoulder blades, upper and middle back muscles while the bottom two jets give your lower back an invigorating wave of direct hydrotherapy. The volume of each jet is individually adjustable, allowing you to customize the massage to your preference by turning the jet ring clockwise or counter-clockwise to increase or decrease the amount of flow.



**The Swirl-Way® body jet** allows you to adjust both direction and flow of powerful, soothing water. Simply turn the jet ring clockwise or counter-clockwise to increase or decrease the amount of flow. You can even move the jet nozzle to pinpoint an area of your body designated for a custom massage.



All Mansfield® Swirl-Way® bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

# SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Available Systems, Features & Options Reference Chart

<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><span style="color: red;">●</span> = Bath System Available</div> <div><span style="color: red;">●</span> = Optional Feature or Upgrade, must specify when ordering</div> <div><span style="color: lightblue;">●</span> = Feature Included Standard</div> </div>	OVAL								RECTANGULAR								CORNER					
	Ava Drop-In	Avalon	Elba OV	Enso	Essence	Hampton OV	Heathrow OV	Waverly	Barrett Alcove	Barrett	Baywood	Brentwood	Brighton	Camden	Elba R	Hampton R	Heathrow R	Lana Drop-In	Savannah	Ambria	Bristol Bay	Castile
<b>BATH SYSTEMS AVAILABLE</b>	<i>Choose the bath system to meet your needs</i>																					
Bathtub	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Whirlpool Bath	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Massage Bath	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MicroDerm™ Therapeutic Bath		●			●	●	●		●	●	●		●		●	●				●		●
Combination Whirlpool & Air Bath		●							●	●	●*											
<b>FEATURES &amp; OPTIONS – Common</b>	<i>Available on all bathing systems</i>																					
Premium Color	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cable Drain		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tip Toe Drain		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Linear Overflow Drain	●								●		●						●					
Factory Installed Nailing Flange									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nailing Flange Kit (field installed)									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Integrated flange, apron & Access panels								●														
Decorative Handles		●				●				●	●		●		●							
Removable Apron										●			●									
Textured Bottom								●														
Pillow	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>FEATURES &amp; OPTIONS – Bathtubs</b>																						
Constant Heat	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>FEATURES &amp; OPTIONS – Air Massage Baths</b>																						
Automatic Purge and Dry Cycle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Variable Speed Blower	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multi-function Electronic Keypad	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Chromatherapy System	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

	<b>FEATURES &amp; OPTIONS – Whirlpool &amp; Combination Baths</b>		
	<b>WHIRLPOOL BATHS – choose from two luxurious feature packages</b>		<b>COMBINATION BATHS</b>
	Essentials Package	Comfort Package	Comfort Package – Standard
Hydro-V Backjet System	Included	Included	Included
Fully Adjustable Jets (in both direction & flow)	Included	Included	Included
Factory Installed Inline Heater	Upgrade Option	Included	Included
Metal Finish Trim Upgrade	Upgrade Option	Included	Included
Chromatherapy System	N/A	Included	Included
Single Speed Pump	Included	N/A	Included
Variable Speed Pump	N/A	Included	N/A
Electronic Keypad	Single-Function	Multiple-Function	Multiple-Function

\*Brentwood 3260 not available as a Combination Bath

# Ambria™



**60" x 60" x 21-1/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 85 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 10 Air: 34**

This roomy corner model offers dual backjets and integrated armrests that cradle the bather in delight.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean Acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two person comfort
- Removable apron not available



AMBRIA™  
5539  
SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5539	Ambria Swirl-Way Bath tub	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	135	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>\$ 2,094</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50395	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	155	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>\$ 3,911</b>
503951	Ambria Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,092</b>
5339	Ambria Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,198</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit (common option)	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required (common option)	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Ava™ Drop-In 3260



60" x 32" x 25-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 32

The Ava Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Ava. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- Includes One Pillow

AVA™ DROP-IN

5543

SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5543	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 24"	\$ 1,756

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50435	Ava Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	150	65.5" x 37.5" x 24"	\$ 3,546
504351	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,693
5343	Ava 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,827

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; <b>must specify on order</b> ) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White — 1330 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	No Charge \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Ava™ Drop-In 3570



70" x 35" x 26-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 44 gal. Max: 57 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

The Ava Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Ava. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- Includes Two Pillows

AVA™ DROP-IN  
5546  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5546	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Bathtub	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	140	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 1,881

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50465	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	160	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 3,670
504651	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,819
5346	Ava 3570 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,952

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
LDKF-	Linear DFK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White — 1330 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	No Charge \$ 202.00 (when ordered separately)

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Avalon™



71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"

Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 90 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34

Oval model with its uniquely engineered design and contoured back and arm supports, gives the bather an unrivaled, relaxing bathing experience.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well
- Designed for one person comfort

AVALON™  
5581  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5581	Avalon Swirl-Way Bath tub	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	155	75.5" x 46.375" x 30.25"	<b>\$ 2,048</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50815	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	175	75.5" x 46.375" x 30.25"	<b>\$ 3,865</b>
508151	Avalon Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,043</b>
5381	Avalon Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,150</b>
5281	Avalon Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,395</b>
5481	Avalon Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 6,783</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Barrett™ 3666

WARM & INVITING



66" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

BARRETT™ 3666  
5508  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5508	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Bath tub	66" x 36" x 24"	145	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,872

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50085	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,688
500851	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,868
5308	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,975
5208	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,221
5408	Barrett 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage bath				\$ 6,608

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

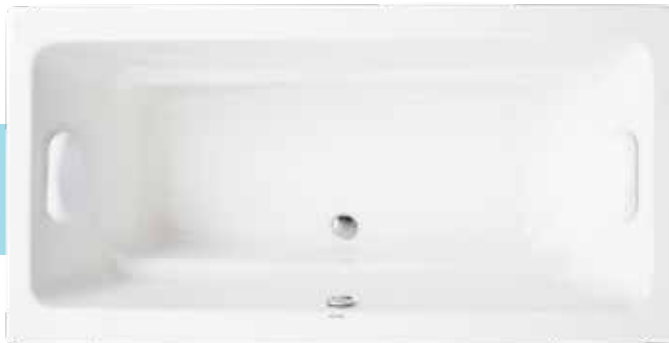
## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Barrett™ 3672

WARM & INVITING



72" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

This bathtub is designed with a warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

BARRETT™ 3672  
5510  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5510	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 36" x 24"	150	77.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>\$ 1,909</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50105	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>\$ 3,725</b>
501051	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,905</b>
5310	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,011</b>
5210	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,258</b>
5410	Barrett 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 6,645</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray



# Barrett™ 4266

WARM & INVITING



66" x 42" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

BARRETT™ 4266  
5522  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5522	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 42" x 24"	145	71.5" x 47.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,946

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50225	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 42" x 24"	165	71.5" x 47.25" x 26"	\$ 3,762
502251	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,943
5322	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,048
5222	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,295
5422	Barrett 4266 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6,681

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

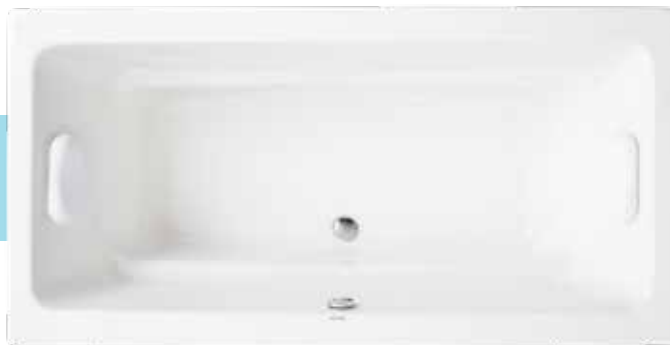
## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Barrett™ 4272

WARM & INVITING



72" x 42" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

BARRETT™ 4272  
5518  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5518	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 24"	160	73.5" x 47.25" x 30"	\$ 2,048

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
50185	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 24"	180	73.5" x 47.25" x 30"	\$ 3,865
501851	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,043
5318	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,150
5218	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,395
5418	Barrett 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6,783

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Barrett™ Alcove

WARM & INVITING



60" x 32" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 57 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 10 Air: 28

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Alcove
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with removable Access panel
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

BARRETT™ ALCOVE

5524  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5524R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	125	66" x 38" x 27"	Standard
5524L	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Bathtub				<b>\$ 1,872</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5024R5	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	150	66" x 38" x 27"	Standard
5024L5	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials				<b>\$ 3,688</b>
5024R51	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,868</b>
5024L51	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				
5324R	Barrett Alcove RH Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 3,975</b>
5324L	Barrett Alcove LH Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335—Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Baywood™ 5.0



**60" x 36" x 19-3/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 29**

Drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

**BAYWOOD™ 5.0**  
5502  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5502	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	120	65.5" x 41.125" x 25.25"	<b>Standard</b> <b>\$ 1,833</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50025	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	140	65.5" x 41.125" x 25.25"	<b>Standard</b> <b>\$ 3,648</b>
500251	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,828</b>
5302	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 3,935</b>
5202	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,181</b>
5402	Baywood 5.0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 6,569</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7002	Removable Apron — Baywood 5.0	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 644.00
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Baywood™ 5.5



**66" x 36" x 19-3/4"**

**Water Capacity** Min: 48 gal. Max: 58 gal.

**Number of Jets** Water: 12 Air: 34

Drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

**BAYWOOD™ 5.5**  
5528  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5528	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Bath Tub	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	120	71.5" x 41.25" x 23.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,872

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50285	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	165	71.5" x 41.25" x 23.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,688
502851	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,868
5328	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,975
5228	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,221
5428	Baywood 5.5 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6,608

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7028	Removable Apron — Baywood 5.5	Standard Add \$ 657.00
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Baywood™ 6.0



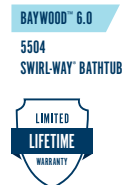
**72" x 36" x 19-3/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 48 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 34**

A dramatic, six-foot, drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5504	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	160	77.5" x 41.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,909

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50045	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	180	77.5" x 41.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,725
500451	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,905
5304	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,011
5204	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,258
5404	Baywood 6.0 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6,645

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7004	Removable Apron — Baywood 6.0	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 671.00
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Brentwood® 3260

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



60" x 32" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 29

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available

BRENTWOOD® 3260  
5567  
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5567	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	110	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1,783</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50675	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 3,599</b>
506751	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,778</b>
5367	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 3,883</b>
5267	Brentwood 3260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,132</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Brentwood® 3660

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



60" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 56 gal. Max: 66 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 29

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available

BRENTWOOD® 3660

5518  
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



### SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5569	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	150	65.5" x 38.5" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,833</b>

### SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50695	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65.5" x 38.5" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,648</b>
506951	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,828</b>
5369	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 3,935</b>
5269	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,181</b>
5469	Brentwood 3660 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 6,569</b>

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray



# Brentwood® 3666

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



66" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 75 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 29

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available

BRENTWOOD® 3666  
5573  
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5573	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	155	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,872

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50735	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 3,688
507351	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,868
5373	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,975
5273	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,221
5473	Brentwood 3666 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6,608

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Brentwood® 3672

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



72" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 32

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available

BRENTWOOD® 3672  
5574  
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5574	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	77.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,909

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
50745	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	170	77.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 3,725
507451	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,905
5374	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,011
5274	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,258
5474	Brentwood 3672 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				\$ 6,645

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Brentwood® 4272

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



72" x 42" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 88 gal. Max: 99 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available

BRENTWOOD® 4272  
5575  
SWIRL-WAY® BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5575	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Bath Tub	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	165	77.5" x 44" x 24"	<b>\$ 2,048</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50755	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77.5" x 44" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,865</b>
507551	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,043</b>
5375	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,150</b>
5275	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,395</b>
5475	Brentwood 4272 Swirl-Way Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 6,783</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Brighton™



**72" x 48" x 24"**

**Water Capacity** Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal.

**Number of Jets** Water: 16 Air: 36



Drop-in, two-person model with distinct accents featuring a deck wide enough for faucets.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available

**BRIGHTON™**  
5540  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5540	Brighton Swirl-Way Bath Tub	72" x 48" x 24"	155	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	<b>\$ 2,185</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50405	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 48" x 24"	185	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	<b>\$ 4,001</b>
504051	Brighton Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,180</b>
5340	Brighton Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,286</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath Tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA110	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 73.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Bristol Bay™



**60" x 60" x 22"**

**Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 92 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 38**

Gentle curves flow across two contoured bathing wells, a two-person corner model that fits any bathroom décor.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available



**BRISTOL BAY™**  
5545  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5545	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 60" x 22"	165	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>\$ 2,094</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50455	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 60" x 22"	185	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>\$ 3,911</b>
504551	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,092</b>
5345	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,198</b>
5245	Bristol Bay Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,443</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Camden™



59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 29

Drop-in, rectangular model featuring back jets.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

CAMDEN™  
5553  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5553	Camden Swirl-Way Bathtub	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	110	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1,783</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50535	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 3,599</b>
505351	Camden Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,778</b>
5353	Camden Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 3,883</b>
5253	Camden Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,132</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7053	Removable Apron — Camden	Add \$ 644.00
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 85.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Castille™



**66" x 66" x 23-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 100 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 42**

A total new dimension in a two-person corner model with its spa-like features and size. A unique, contoured design provides three separate seating areas.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



CASTILLE™  
5589  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5589	Castille Swirl-Way Bath Tub	66" x 66" x 23-1/2"	150	71.25" x 71.25" x 28.5"	<b>\$ 2,169</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50895	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 66" x 23-1/2"	160	71.25" x 71.25" x 28.5"	<b>\$ 3,986</b>
508951	Castille Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,167</b>
5389	Castille Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,273</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Covington™ C



60" x 60" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 55 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

This corner model features a large bathing well and a raised contoured seating area.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Optional removable apron not available



COVINGTON™ C  
5562  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5562	Covington C Swirl-Way Bath tub	60" x 60" x 23"	140	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>\$ 2,094</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50625	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 60" x 23"	175	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>\$ 3,911</b>
506251	Covington C Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,092</b>
5362	Covington C Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,198</b>
5262	Covington C Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,443</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray



# Elba™ OV



**59-1/2" x 42" x 23"**

**Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 70 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 31**

This oval model adds versatility to any bathroom with a flat deck, allowing for undermounting or a simple drop-in installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort

ELBA™ OV  
5585  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5585	Elba OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	135	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 2,037</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50855	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,725</b>
508551	Elba OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,905</b>
5385	Elba OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,011</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

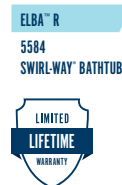
Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Elba™ R



**59-1/2" x 42" x 23"**

**Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 75 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 31**

This rectangular model adds versatility to any bathroom with a flat deck for placing toiletries. Also, the deck provides plenty of room for mounting faucets.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5584	Elba R Swirl-Way Bathtub	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	135	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,909</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50845	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,725</b>
508451	Elba R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,905</b>
5384	Elba R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,011</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Enso® 4266

MODERN & HARMONIOUS



66" x 42" x 22-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 37 gal. Max: 57 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32



Smooth, sleek lines are a constant throughout every piece of the Enso® collection. Complete your zen-style bathroom with the addition of an Enso bathtub.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- Clean, organic lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

ENSO®  
5594  
SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5594	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	150	71.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,946</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50945	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	175	71.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,762</b>
509451	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,943</b>
5394	Enso 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,048</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Enso® 4272

MODERN & HARMONIOUS



72" x 42" x 22-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 62 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34

Smooth, sleek lines are a constant throughout every piece of the Enso® collection. Complete your zen-style bathroom with the addition of an Enso bathtub.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- Clean, organic lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

ENSO®  
5595  
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



### SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5595	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	140	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 2,020</b>

### SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50955	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	180	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,837</b>
509551	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,018</b>
5395	Enso 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,124</b>

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Essence™ 3666



66" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 70 gal. Max: 85 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34



ESSENCE™ 3666  
5527  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5527	Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 36" x 24"	145	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,872

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50275	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,688
502751	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,868
5327	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 3,975
5227	Essence 3666 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,221

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Essence™ 3672



71-1/2" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort

ESSENCE™ 3672  
5530  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5530	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Bathtub	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	150	77.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,909

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50305	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	175	77.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,725
503051	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,905
5330	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,011
5230	Essence 3672 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,258

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Essence™ 4260



60" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 75 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 30



Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort

ESSENCE™ 4260  
5531  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5531	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 41-1/2" x 24"	140	65.5" x 47.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,909

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50315	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 41-1/2" x 24"	170	65.5" x 47.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,725
503151	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,905
5331	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,011
5231	Essence 4260 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,258

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Essence™ 4266



**66" x 41-1/2" x 24"**

**Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 90 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32**

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort

ESSENCE™ 4266  
5533  
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5533	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	155	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>\$ 1,946</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
50335	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	175	71.5" x 41.25" x 26"	<b>\$ 3,762</b>
503351	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,943</b>
5333	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,048</b>
5233	Essence 4266 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,295</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray



# Essence™ 4272



71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 70 gal. Max: 95 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34



Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort

ESSENCE™ 4272  
5535  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5535	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Bathtub	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	160	77.5" x 44.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,048

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50355	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	180	77.5" x 44.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,865
503551	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,043
5335	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,150
5235	Essence 4272 Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,395

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Hampton™ OV



68" x 42" x 23-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34



Unique oval model with a deep bathing well provides further choices in bathroom design.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort

HAMPTON™ OV  
5578  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5578	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Bath Tub	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	160	74.5" x 47.25" x 25"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,946

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50785	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	180	74.5" x 47.25" x 25"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 3,762
507851	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,943
5378	Hampton OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,048
5278	Hampton OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm				\$ 4,295

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 73.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Hampton™ R



**72" x 42" x 23-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 14 Air: 34**

Unique rectangular model with a deep bathing well, backjets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available

HAMPTON™ R  
5572  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5572	Hampton R Swirl-Way Bath Tub	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	155	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 2,048</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50725	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	175	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,865</b>
507251	Hampton R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,043</b>
5372	Hampton R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,150</b>
5272	Hampton R Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,395</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA110	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 73.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Heathrow™ OV



**72" x 42" x 23"**

**Water Capacity** Min: 60 gal. Max: 72 gal.

**Number of Jets** Water: 16 Air: 34

Subtle lines and distinct accents highlight this two-person model with dual back jets, a showcase in any bathroom setting.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort

HEATHROW™ OV  
5577  
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5577	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 42" x 23"	155	77.5" x 47.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> <b>\$ 2,048</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50775	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77.5" x 47.25" x 26"	<b>Standard</b> <b>\$ 3,865</b>
507751	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,043</b>
5377	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,150</b>
5277	Heathrow OV Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,395</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA110	Additional Pillow (two included)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 73.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors:** White • Biscuit • Bone **Premium Colors:** Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Heathrow™ R



**72" x 42" x 23"**

**Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 72 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 34**

Drop-in, two-person model with backjets, integrated armrests for both bathers.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available



**HEATHROW™ R**  
5558  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATH TUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5558	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Bath Tub	72" x 42" x 23"	155	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 2,048</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50585	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,865</b>
505851	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,043</b>
5358	Heathrow R Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 4,150</b>
5258	Heathrow R Swirl-Way MicroDerm				<b>\$ 4,395</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bath Tub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA110	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 73.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Lana™ Drop-In 3260



**60" x 32" x 21-1/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 54 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 12 Air: 32**

The Lana Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Lana. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- Removable apron not available
- Includes One Pillow

LANA™ DROP-IN 3260

5552

SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5552	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150	65.5" x 37.5" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,756</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50525	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150	65.5" x 37.5" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,546</b>
505251	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,693</b>
5352	Lana Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 3,827</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White—1330 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	No Charge \$ 193.00 (when ordered separately)
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWAPOO	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 91.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray**

# Lana™ Drop-In 3466



**66" x 34" x 21-1/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 47 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

**Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: 32**

The Lana Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Lana. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze or Matte Black finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck
- Includes Two Pillows
- Removable apron not available

LANA™ DROP-IN 3466

5554  
SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
5554	Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Bathtub	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	160	71.5" x 41.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,844</b>

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
50545	Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	160	71.5" x 41.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 3,635</b>
505451	Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				<b>\$ 6,782</b>
5354	Lana Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 3,916</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White — 1330 Chrome — 1335. Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	No Charge \$ 193.00 (when ordered separately)
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWAPOO	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 91.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

# Savannah™



**72" x 48" x 24"**

**Water Capacity** Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal.

**Number of Jets** Water: 14 Air: 34

A large two-person rectangular model featuring a deep bathing well with four seating areas, backjets and footjets.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available

SAVANNAH™  
5551  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



## SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5551	Savannah Swirl-Way Bathtub	72" x 48" x 24"	160	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,185

## SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50515	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 48" x 24"	180	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 4,001
505151	Savannah Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,180
5351	Savannah Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath				\$ 4,286

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 720.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors:** White • Biscuit • Bone **Premium Colors:** Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray



**Waverly™**  
RICH & CHARMING



70" x 47" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 75 gal.

Number of Jets Water: 16 Air: N/A

Bring clean, rich lines to your bathroom as you complete your Waverly™ collection with the addition of the Waverly whirlpool.

- Installation: Drop-In
- Simple style, clean lines
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



WAVERLY™  
5017  
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



**SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM**

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50175	Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Essentials	70" x 47" x 20-1/4"	175	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	\$ 4,004
501751	Waverly Swirl-Way Whirlpool Comfort				\$ 6,171

**COMMON OPTIONS**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 720.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 292.00

**ACCESSORIES**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray



**BATHWARE**

**WALK-IN BATHS**

# WALK-IN SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Relax in a luxurious bath, rich with features and options perfectly designed to match your décor and budget.

Mansfield® handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic that is reinforced with fiberglass. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Restore™ ACR walk-in baths are made in the USA.

## INDEPENDENCE REDEFINED

Age-in-place with comfort and luxury. When you decide to prepare your home to be a comfortable and safe environment that you can feel confident living in, our walk-in bathtubs will be here to provide you with all of the features you need. Low thresholds, ergonomic handles, easy-to-use drains and comfortable, SmartHeight seating are just a few of the standard design features included in each model. From there, you can explore our hydrotherapy systems to take your comfort even further.

## Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub or the ultimate in relaxation with our exclusive MicroDerm™ therapeutic system, we have you covered. We even offer walk-in baths with more than one experience, so you can bathe precisely the way you want.

### CHOOSE FROM FIVE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND WHIRLPOOL BATH:

**BATHTUB** — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

**WHIRLPOOL BATH** — Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow. Choose the Essentials Package for an easy to use, electronic On/Off Button operation and Factory Installed Inline Heater to keep the water warm. The Comfort Package upgrades include a Multi-function Electronic Keypad that is color coded to make the choice selection simple for the bather, Single Speed Pump, Factory Installed Inline Heater and Chromatherapy System.

**AIR MASSAGE BATH** — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

**COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE BATH** — Get the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together. The Combination Bath comes standard with all the Comfort Package upgrades listed above and includes the Air Massage Bath System.

**MICRODERM™ THERAPEUTIC BATH** — Combine the relaxing elements of bathing with therapeutic benefits that rejuvenate the skin. The MicroDerm system quietly immerses you in millions of oxygen-rich microbubbles that clean, exfoliate, soften and rejuvenate your skin, leaving it feeling relaxed and refreshed.

Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● = Optional, must specify when ordering</li> <li>● = Feature Included</li> </ul>					
	Whirlpool Essentials	Whirlpool Comfort	Bathtub	Air Massage	Combination	MicroDerm
Cable Drain (White)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Whirlpool Jets	12	12			12	
Air Jets				30	30	
MicroDerm Ports						1
ON/OFF Keypad	●					●
Multi-Function Keypad		●		●	●	
Textured Bottom	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inline Heater	●	●			●	
Chromatherapy Color Light System		●		●	●	
Heated Seat & Backrest	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extension Box	●	●	●	●	●	●
End Panel	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nailing Flange Kit	●	●	●	●	●	●

For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the walk-in Features and Options Reference Chart on this page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 105.



All Mansfield® walk-in bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

# Restore™ ACR

INDEPENDENCE REDEFINED



51-1/2" x 30" x 40"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Restore™ ACR walk-in bathtub is designed to make luxurious bathing fit your needs and your life. Why should you give up a deep, comfortable soak in a warm bath just because it's not as easy to move around as it once was? Now, you don't have to!

- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model
- Spacious bathing well
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Includes cable drain in white
- One end panel and one front panel included
- Inline heater on whirlpool and combination
- Available in white

RESTORE™ ACR  
8290  
BATHTUB



### WALK-IN BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
8390	RESTORE ACR LH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	210	55.5" x 39" x 49"	Standard
8290	RESTORE ACR RH Soaking tub Restore ACR Bathtub				<b>\$ 7,823</b>

### WALK-IN HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
8590	RESTORE ACR LH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	230	55.5" x 39" x 49"	<b>\$ 8,846</b>
8490	RESTORE ACR RH Air bath Restore ACR Air Massage Bath		230		
8790	RESTORE ACR LH Combination Restore ACR Combination		235		<b>\$ 10,380</b>
8690	RESTORE ACR RH Combination Restore ACR Combination		235		
8990	RESTORE ACR LH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm		255		<b>\$ 10,300</b>
8890	RESTORE ACR RH MicroDerm Restore ACR Microderm		255		
819050	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		<b>\$ 9,714</b>
809050	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Comfort Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		
819055	RESTORE ACR LH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		<b>\$ 8,846</b>
809055	RESTORE ACR RH Whirlpool Essentials Restore ACR Whirlpool		235		

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
ACR-001	Extension Box	Standard
ACR-002	End Panel	Add \$ 639.00
ACR-151	Heated Seat and Backrest	Add \$ 765.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Standard
		Add \$ 91.00

Standard Colors: White



**BATHWARE**

**PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES**

# PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Find the style and bathing experience you want from American-made, Mansfield® bathware.

Mansfield handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Pro-Fit® bathware is made in the USA and backed by our 10-year warranty.

## QUALITY BUILT RIGHT IN

For outstanding quality and proven value, architects, builders and contractors choose Mansfield®. Our builder series of bathtubs, whirlpools and air massage baths offer universal style, simple installation and reliable performance.

## Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub for a remodeling project or an adjustable relief experience for your new construction, we have you covered. We even offer variations in size and shape to deliver the exact configuration to meet your job site.

### CHOOSE FROM THREE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS:

**BATHTUB** — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

**WHIRLPOOL BATH** — Focus relief to your aching muscles with six fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow.

**AIR MASSAGE BATH** — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

## Your Choice of Features

Mansfield offers great features and options to fit your individual needs: fully adjustable whirlpool jets, easy installation, metal finish trim upgrade, low profile deck and factory installed inline heater, just to name a few.

**Easy installation** is possible with an integrated flange and apron. The apron features optional removable Access panels for easy Access to whirlpool pump, blower or interior parts.

**Nailing flange options** are available as well. Whether installation occurs in the factory or on the jobsite, trust that both are code-approved and provide a watertight seal. To have the nailing flange installed in the factory, simply specify where it's needed. If installing on-site a kit will be provided that includes the appropriate flange material, tape and instructions.

**Reliable easy-to-use operation** with a simple On/Off power switch.

**Match any décor** with a finish trim upgrade. Finish options include Chrome, Everbrass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze and are included on the jets, intake and air controls.

**Tip Toe or Cable Drains** in choice of finishes provide fast and easy draining.




For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the Pro-Fit Features and Options Reference Chart on the next page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 103.



All Mansfield® Pro-Fit® bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

# PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Available Systems, Features & Options Reference Chart

 = Bath System Available   = Optional Feature or Upgrade, must specify when ordering   = Feature Included Standard	OVAL				RECTANGULAR						TFS						CORNER																																						
	3660 OV	3666 OV	3672 OV	4260 OV	4268 OV CD	4268 OV ED	3260	3660	3666	3672	4260	4272	4872	3060 TFS PS	3260 TFS PS	3060 TFS PS AR	3260 TFS PS AR	3060 TFS NCA	3260 TFS NCA	3266 TFS	3660 TFS	3666 TFS	3672 TFS	4260 TFS	4272 TFS	6060	6060 DL																												
<b>BATH SYSTEMS AVAILABLE</b>																												<i>Choose the bath system to meet your needs</i>																											
Bathtub	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Whirlpool Bath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Air Massage Bath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•																																				
<b>FEATURES &amp; OPTIONS – Common</b>																												<i>Available on all bathing systems</i>																											
Above the floor roughin																																																							
Cable Drain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Tip Toe Drain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Factory Installed Nailing Flange							•	•	•	•	•	•														•	•																												
Nailing Flange Kit (field installed)							•	•	•	•	•	•														•	•																												
Integrated Flange & Apron													•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Textured Bottom	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Access Panel on Integrated Apron																			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																												
Removable Apron							•	•	•	•	•	•														•	•																												
<b>FEATURES &amp; OPTIONS – Whirlpool Baths</b>																												<i>Available on whirlpool baths only</i>																											
Fully Adjustable Jets (in both direction & flow)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Simple On/Off Power Air Switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Single Speed Pump	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Factory Installed Inline Heater	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
Metal Finish Trip Upgrade	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																											
<b>FEATURES &amp; OPTIONS – Air Massage Baths</b>																												<i>Available on air massage baths only</i>																											
Simple On/Off Power Air Switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•																																				
Single Speed Blower	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•																																				
Metal Finish On/Off Button	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•																																				
Automatic Purge and Dry Cycle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•																																				

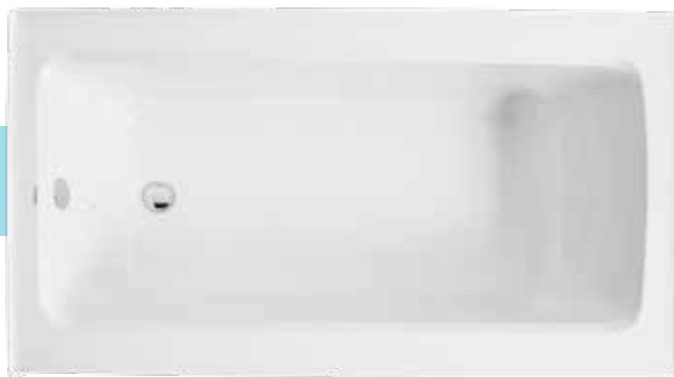
# 3060TFS PS



**30" x 60" x 18-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.



- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated tile flange and skirt
- Textured bottom
- Available in left- and right-hand drain
- Available in white



3060TFS  
660451  
PRO-SPEC BATHTUB



## PRO-SPEC BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
660551	3060TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	30" x 60" x 18-1/2"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1,096</b>
660451	3060TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub				

Standard Colors: White

## ACCESSORIES

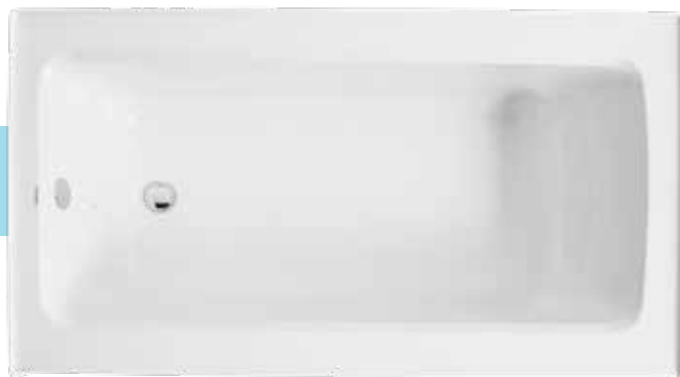
Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00



# 3060TFS PS AFR



**30" x 60" x 20-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated tile flange and skirt
- Above-floor rough-in
- Textured bottom
- Available in left- and right-hand drain
- Available in white



3060TFS AFR  
660552  
PRO-SPEC BATHTUB



## PRO-SPEC BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
660552	3060TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	32" x 60" x 20-1/2"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1096</b>
660452	3060TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub				

Standard Colors: **White**

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00

# 3260TFS PS

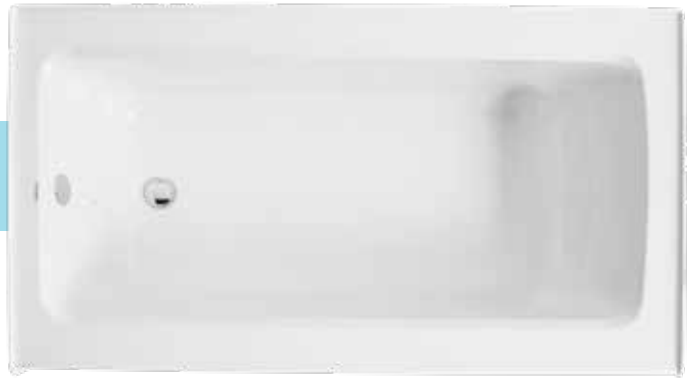


**32" x 60" x 18-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated tile flange and skirt
- Textured bottom
- Available in left- and right-hand drain
- Available in white



3260TFS  
665051  
PRO-SPEC BATHTUB



## PRO-SPEC BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
665051	3260TFS RH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	32" x 60" x 18-1/2"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1,117</b>
664951	3260TFS LH PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub				

**Standard Colors: White**

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
<b>TIP-</b>	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
<b>CAB-</b>	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00

# 3260TFS PS AFR

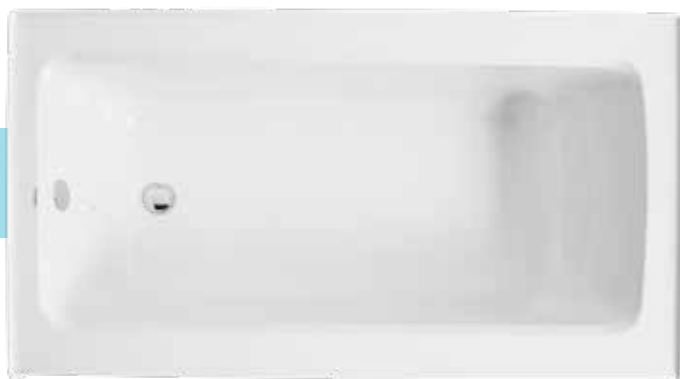


**32" x 60" x 20-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

Rectangular bathtub with flat front integrated apron and flange, simple bathing well, replaces standard bathtubs for alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated tile flange and skirt
- Above-floor rough-in
- Textured bottom
- Available in left- and right-hand drain
- Available in white



3260TFS AFR  
665052  
PRO-SPEC BATHTUB



## PRO-SPEC BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
665052	3260TFS RH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub	32" x 60" x 20-1/2"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1,117</b>
664952	3260TFS LH AFR PS BA Pro-Fit Bathtub				

Standard Colors: **White**

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
<b>TIP-</b>	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
<b>CAB-</b>	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00

# 3060TFS NCA

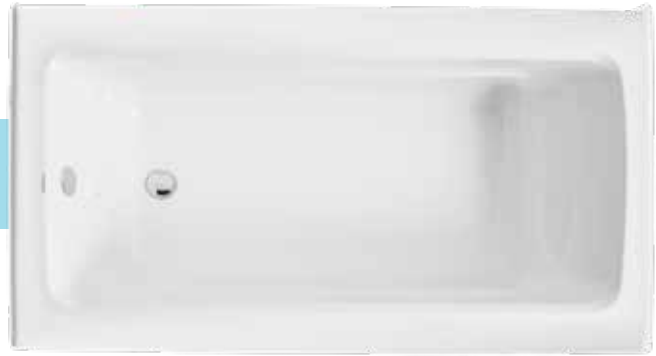


**60" x 30" x 19-3/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 30 gal. Max: 46 gal.**

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron and flange. Simple bathing well, no contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels



3060TFS NCA  
6607  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6606	3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	110	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,241
6607	3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub				
6606A	3060TFS RH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,566
6607A	3060TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6106	3060TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,903
6107	3060TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool				
6106A	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel				\$ 2,227
6107A	3060TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3260



59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 42 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

3260  
6553  
PRO-FIT BATHTUB



### PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6553	3260 Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"	114	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1,002</b>

### PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6053	3260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"	134	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	<b>\$ 1,680</b>
6453	3260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 2,251</b>

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7253	3260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	Add \$ 644.00
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 79.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3260TFS



59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 42 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels



3260TFS

6653

PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6653	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	115	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,281
6654	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub				
6653A	3260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,608
6654A	3260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6153	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	\$ 1,945
6154	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				
6153A	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool, With Access Panel				\$ 2,269
6154A	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool, With Access Panel				
64153	3260TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,517
64154	3260TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				
64153A	3260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access panel				\$ 2,843
64154A	3260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access panel				

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3260TFS NCA



60" x 32" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 30 gal. Max: 46 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron and flange. Simple bathing well, no contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels



3260TFS NCA  
6651  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6651	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	110	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	Standard
6652	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Bathtub				\$ 1,261
6651A	3260TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,587
6652A	3260TFS RH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6151	3260TFS LH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	130	65.5" x 37.5" x 23.5"	Standard
6152	3260TFS RH NCA Pro-Fit Whirlpool				\$ 1,922
6151A	3260TFS LH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,250
6152A	3260TFS RH NCA With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Standard
		Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3266TFS



**66" x 32" x 20"**

**Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels

3266TFS  
6656  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATH TUB



## PRO-FIT BATH TUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6656	3266TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bath Tub	66" x 32" x 20"	120	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,362
6657	3266TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bath Tub				
6656A	3266TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bath Tub With Access Panel				\$ 1,687
6657A	3266TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bath Tub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	
6156	3266TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool,	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 2,007	
6157	3266TFS PH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool,					
6156A	3266TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,331	
6157A	3266TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel					
6456	3266TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,579	
6457	3266TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath					
6456A	3266TFS LH Wit Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel					\$ 2,905
6457A	3266TFS RH Wit Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel					

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone**



# 3660



59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

3660  
6518  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



### PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6518	3660 Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"	120	65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,092

### PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6018	3660 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"	140	65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,757
6418	3660 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,328

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7218	3660 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	<b>Standard</b> \$ 644.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3660 OV



60" x 36" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 36 gal. Max: 55 gal.



Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Designed for one-person comfort

3660 OV  
6517  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6517	3660 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 36" x 21-1/4"	120	65.5" x 42.25" x 25.25"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,092

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6017	3660 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 36" x 21-1/4"	138	65.5" x 42.25" x 25.25"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,757
6417	3660 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,328

## COMMON OPTIONS

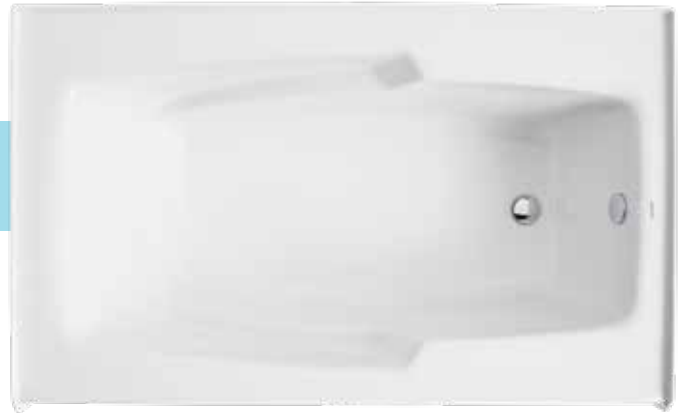
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 61.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3660TFS



60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels



3660TFS  
6618  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6618	3660TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	116	65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"	Standard
6619	3660TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub				\$ 1,362
6618A	3660TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,687
6619A	3660TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6118	3660TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	130	65.5" x 41.25" x 25.25"	Standard
6119	3660TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				\$ 2,007
6118A	3660TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,331
6119A	3660TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				

## ACCESSORIES

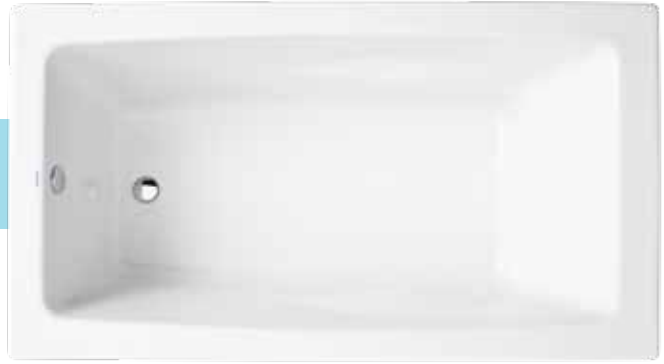
Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Standard
		Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335—Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3666



**66" x 36" x 20-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.**

Rectangular bathtub with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Removable apron not available

3666  
6523  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6523	3666 Pro-Fit Bathtub	66" x 36" x 20-1/2"	120	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,139</b>

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6023	3666 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	66" x 36" x 20-1/2"	140	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,800</b>
6423	3666 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 2,371</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone**

# 3666 OV



66" x 36" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 43 gal. Max: 65 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Designed for one-person comfort

3666 OV  
6520  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



### PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6520	3666 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	66" x 36" x 20"	124	71.5" x 41.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,139

### PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6020	3666 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	66" x 36" x 20"	144	71.5" x 41.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,800
6420	3666 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,371

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		<b>Standard</b>
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		<b>Standard</b>
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3666TFS



66" x 36" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 35 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels

3666TFS  
6658  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6658	3666TFS LH BA Pro-Fit Bath Tub	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 1,422
6659	3666TFS RH BA Pro-Fit Bath Tub				
6658A	3666TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bath Tub With Access Panel				\$ 1,748
6659A	3666TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bath Tub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6158	3666TFS LH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71.5" x 38.5" x 24"	\$ 2,069
6159	3666TFS RH WP Pro-Fit Whirlpool				
6158A	3666TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,393
6159A	3666TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				
6458	3666TFS LH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,640
6459	3666TFS RH Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				
6458A	3666TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel				\$ 2,964
6459A	3666TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath With Access Panel				

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3672



71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Rectangle drop-in model with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove or Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

3672  
6521  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



### PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6521	3672 Pro-Fit Bathtub	71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"	134	77.5" x 42.5" x 24"	\$ 1,186

### PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price Standard
6021	3672 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"	154	77.5" x 42.5" x 24"	\$ 1,842
6421	3672 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,413

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard
7221	3672 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 671.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 3672 OV



72" x 36" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 77 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Designed for one-person comfort

3672 OV  
6522  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6522	3672 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	72" x 36" x 20"	134	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,186</b>

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6022	3672 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	72" x 36" x 20"	154	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,842</b>
6422	3672 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 2,413</b>

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 61.00

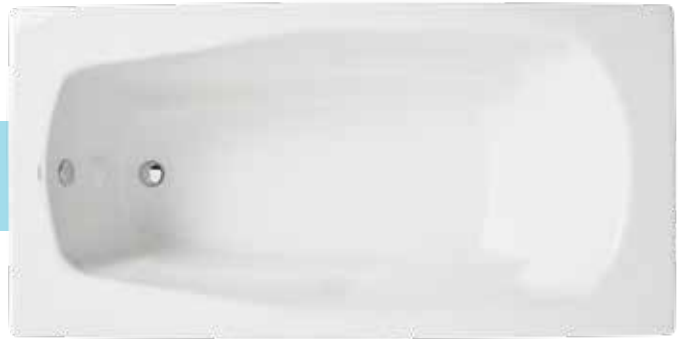
## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



# 3672TFS



**72" x 36" x 21-1/2"**

**Water Capacity Min: 38 gal. Max: 52 gal.**

Rectangular alcove with integrated flange, apron and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels



3672TFS  
6623  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6622	3672TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	77.5" x 41.25" x 24"	\$ 1,558
6623	3672TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub				
6622A	3672TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,882
6623A	3672TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6122	3672TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	145	77.5" x 41.25" x 24"	\$ 2,127
6123	3672TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				
6122A	3672TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,449
6123A	3672TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone**

# 4260



**60" x 42" x 20-1/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.**

Rectangular shaped drop-in, spacious oval bathing well with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

4260  
6524  
PRO-FIT<sup>™</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6524	4260 Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	128	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,262

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6024	4260 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	148	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,925
6424	4260 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,499

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Standard Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7224	4260 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	Standard \$ 644.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 4260 OV



60" x 42" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well
- Designed for one-person comfort

4260 OV  
6525  
PRO-FIT BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6525	4260 OV Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	128	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,262

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6025	4260 OV Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	148	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,925
6425	4260 OV Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,499

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Standard Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Standard Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 4260TFS

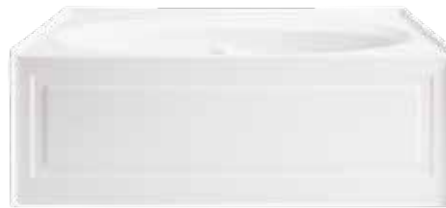


59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Rectangular alcove with oval bathing well, integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels



4260TFS  
6624  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6624	4260TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	121	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,622
6625	4260TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub				
6624A	4260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 1,947
6625A	4260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6124	4260TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	146	65.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,253
6125	4260TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				
6124A	4260TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,562
6125A	4260TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 4268 OV CD



**68" x 42" x 19-3/4"**

**Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 65 gal.**

Drop-in oval with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort

4268 OV CD  
6528C  
PRO-FIT BATHTUB



### PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6528C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Bathtub	68" x 42" x 19-3/4"	138	74.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,326</b>

### PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6028C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Whirlpool	68" x 42" x 19-3/4"	158	74.5" x 47.25" x 24"	<b>\$ 1,953</b>
6428C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>\$ 2,524</b>

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 61.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 4268 OV ED



68" x 42" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 59 gal. Max: 74 gal.



Drop-in oval model with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort

4268 OV ED  
6530  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6530	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Bathtub	68" x 42" x 20"	138	73.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,326

## PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6030	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Whirlpool	68" x 42" x 20"	158	73.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,953
6430	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 2,525

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 61.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

4272



71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 55 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular drop-in model with oval bathing well and integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

4272  
6527  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6527	4272 Pro-Fit Bathtub	71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"	110	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,342

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6027	4272 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"	130	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,008
6427	4272 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				\$ 1,525

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7277	4272 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 671.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 4272TFS

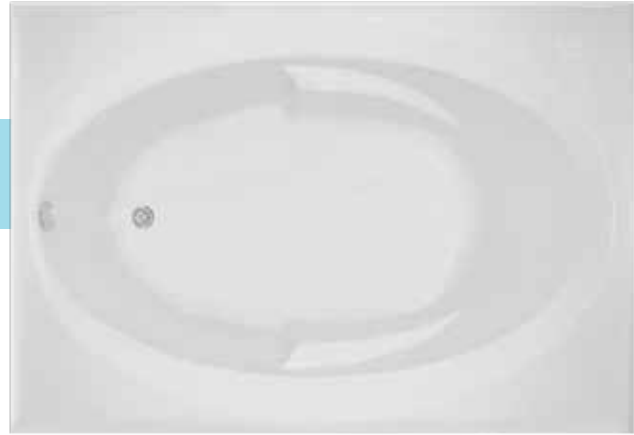


71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular alcove with oval bathing well, integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable Access panels



4272TFS  
6628  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6628	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Bathtub	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	135	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 1,683
6629	4272TFS RH Pro-Fit Bathtub				
6628A	4272TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				\$ 2,008
6629A	4272TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Bathtub With Access Panel				

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6128	4272TFS LH Pro-Fit Whirlpool	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	77.5" x 47.25" x 24"	\$ 2,317
6129	4272TFS RH Pro-Fit Whirlpool				
6128A	4272TFS LH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				\$ 2,701
6129A	4272TFS RH With Access Panel Pro-Fit Whirlpool With Access Panel				

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

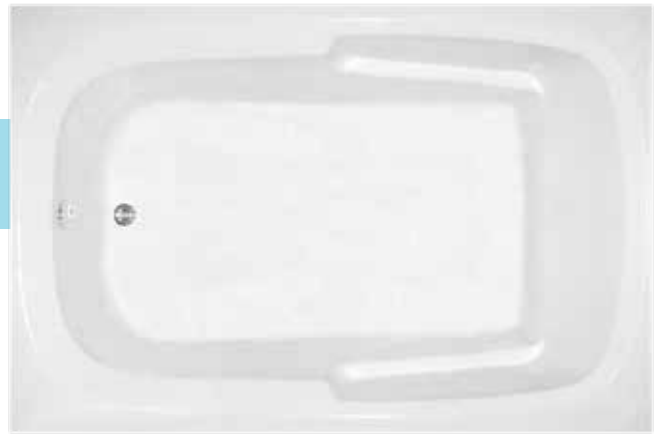
## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



4872



71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 90 gal.

Spacious two-person rectangular model with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available

4872  
6533  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



**PRO-FIT BATHTUB**

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6533	4872 Pro-Fit Bathtub	71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2"	150	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,369

**PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM**

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6033	4872 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2"	170	77.5" x 53.25" x 26.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,092

**COMMON OPTIONS**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	<b>Standard</b> Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

**ACCESSORIES**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7233	4872 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	<b>Standard</b> \$ 671.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

# 6060



**59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"**  
**Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 85 gal.**

Spacious two-person corner model with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove or Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Corner model with corner drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Optional removable apron available



6060  
 6539  
 PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



### PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6539	6060 Pro-Fit Bathtub	59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"	137	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,725

### PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6039	6060 Pro-Fit Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"	167	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,114
6439	6060 Pro-Fit Air Massage Bath				<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,579

### COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade: Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 510.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage): Chrome—1335 — Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 61.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

### ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7239	6060 Removable Apron Option Pro-Fit	\$ 1,374.00
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338 Matte Black—1339	Add \$ 134.00

**Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone**

# 6060 DL



60" x 60" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Spacious corner model with side-by-side soaking for two.

- Installation: Alcove or Drop-In
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Corner model with corner drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Removable apron not available



6060 DL  
6541  
PRO-FIT<sup>®</sup> BATHTUB



## PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6541	6060 DL Pro-Fit Bathtub	60" x 60" x 20"	126	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 1,725

## PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6041	6060 DL Pro-Fit Whirlpool	60" x 60" x 20"	146	65.5" x 65.5" x 25.5"	<b>Standard</b> \$ 2,114

## COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		<b>Standard</b>
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 720.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 — Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 510.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 230.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 230.00

## ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		<b>Standard</b>
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 91.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 202.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338 Matte Black — 1339	Add \$ 134.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



**BATHWARE**

**SHOWER BASES**

# SHOWER BASES

Find the style and bathing experience you want from American-made, Mansfield® bathware.

Mansfield® handcrafted bathware is constructed of durable high-gloss acrylic reinforced with fiberglass. We hand-roll the finest long-strand glass fibers and high quality resins for superior strength.

## QUALITY BUILT RIGHT IN

For outstanding quality and proven value, architects, builders and contractors choose Mansfield®. Our shower bases offer universal style, simple installation and reliable performance.

	MODEL NO.	HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC	PRE-LEVELED LEGS	DRAIN KIT INCLUDED	INTEGRATED 1" TILE FLANGE	CENTER DRAIN	LEFT-HAND DRAIN	RIGHT-HAND DRAIN	WARRANTY LIMITED LIFETIME	IAPMO CERTIFICATION	LOW 2-3/4" THRESHOLD	SLIP-RESISTANT
3636 DT	7302	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
3636 ST	7303	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
4242 DT	7306	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
4242 ST	7307	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
4236 STLS	7308	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
4834 STLS	7309	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
6030 STLS LH	7312	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
6030 STLS RH	7313	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
6032 STLS LH	7314	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
6032 STLS RH	7315	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•

# REFERENCE GUIDE

### Standard Features:

#### LOW THRESHOLD:

A low 2-3/4" threshold makes it easy for the bather to enter and exit the shower.

#### DRAIN KIT:

The drain kit is included as a standard feature of the shower base in choice of white, chrome, brass, brushed nickel, oil rubbed bronze, or matte black finishes. The drain finish must be specified upon ordering. See product page for ordering information.

#### INTEGRATED TILE FLANGE:

The 1" tile flange is integrated with the shower to provide watertight installation.

#### PRE-LEVELED LEGS:

Pre-leveled legs are self-supporting and provide for easy installation.

#### HIGH-GLOSS ACRYLIC WITH SLIP RESISTANT SURFACE:

The shower bases are constructed of high-gloss acrylic with a slip-resistant floor surface. The acrylic surface makes the shower base easy to clean.

#### LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY:

Every shower base offers reliable performance for years to come, backed by our extensive limited lifetime warranty.

#### IAPMO CERTIFIED:

All acrylic shower bases are 100% IAPMO-approved and certified.





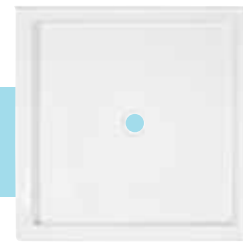
3636 DT  
7302  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 3636 DT



35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a double threshold and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7302	3636 DT Shower Base	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4"	60	51" x 46" x 6"	\$ 845	Add \$292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Part #	Product Description
730250000	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
730250001	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
730250002	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
730250003	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
730250004	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
730250005	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



3636 ST  
7303  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 3636 ST



35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7303	3636 ST Shower Base	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4"	60	51" x 46" x 6"	\$845	Add \$ 292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Model #	Product Description
730350000	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
730350001	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
730350002	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
730350003	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
730350004	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
730350005	35-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



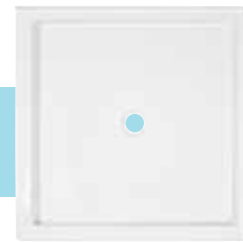
4242 DT  
7306  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 4242 DT



41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a double threshold and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7306	4242 DT Shower Base	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4"	70	51" x 46" x 6"	\$ 865	Add \$292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Part #	Product Description
730650000	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
730650001	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
730650002	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
730650003	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
730650004	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
730650005	41-3/4" x 41-3/4" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain





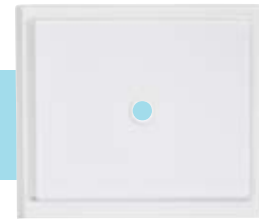
4242 ST  
7307  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 4242 ST



41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7307	4242 ST Shower Base	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4"	70	51" x 46" x 6"	\$865	Add \$ 292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Model #	Product Description
730750000	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
730750001	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
730750002	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
730750003	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
730750004	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
730750005	41-3/4" x 42" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



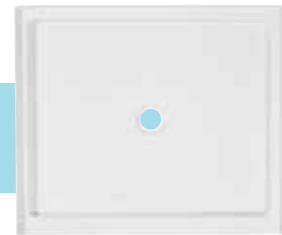
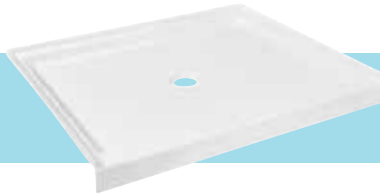
4236 STLS  
7308  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 4236 STLS



41-3/4" x 36 x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (42") side and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (**see chart below for corresponding part number**)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7308	4236 STLS Shower Base	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4"	60	51" x 46" x 6"	\$ 865	Add \$292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Part #	Product Description
730850000	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
730850001	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
730850002	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
730850003	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
730850004	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
730850005	41-3/4" x 36" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



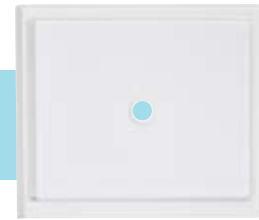
4834 STLS  
7309  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 4834 STLS



47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (48") side and a center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7309	4834 STLS Shower Base	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4"	70	51" x 46" x 6"	\$895	Add \$ 292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Model #	Product Description
730950000	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
730950001	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
730950002	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
730950003	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
730950004	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
730950005	47-3/4" x 34" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



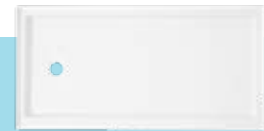
6030 STLS LH  
7312  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 6030 STLS LH



59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a left-hand drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (**see chart below for corresponding part number**)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7312	6030 STLS LH Shower Base	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4"	80	64" x 34" x 6"	\$ 875	Add \$292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Part #	Product Description
731250000	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
731250001	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
731250002	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
731250003	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
731250004	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
731250005	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



6030 STLS RH  
7313  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 6030 STLS RH



59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a right-hand drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7313	6030 STLS RH Shower Base	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4"	80	64" x 34" x 6"	\$875	Add \$ 292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Model #	Product Description
731350000	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
731350001	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
731350002	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
731350003	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
731350004	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
731350005	59-3/4" x 30" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



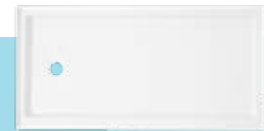
6032 STLS LH  
7314  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 6032 STLS LH



59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a left-hand drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7314	6032 STLS LH Shower Base	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4"	80	64" x 34" x 6"	\$ 895	Add \$292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Part #	Product Description
731450000	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
731450001	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
731450002	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
731450003	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
731450004	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
731450005	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain



6032 STLS RH  
7315  
ACRYLIC SHOWER BASE



## 6032 STLS RH



59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4"



- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Contemporary minimalist design with a single threshold on the long (60") side and a right-hand drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Drain included in choice of finishes: White, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Oil Rubbed Bronze, Brass, or Matte Black finishes (*see chart below for corresponding part number*)
- Integrated 1" tile flange for watertight installation
- Slip-Resistant floor surface
- Low 2-3/4" threshold for easy entry and exit
- 10-Year limited warranty on acrylic
- Also available in Bone, Biscuit, Black, British Khaki and Ice Gray, call for more information

### SHOWER BASE

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
7315	6032 STLS RH Shower Base	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4"	80	64" x 34" x 6"	\$895	Add \$ 292

Standard Colors: White • Bone • Biscuit Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

### PART NUMBERS

Model #	Product Description
731550000	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with White Drain
731550001	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Chrome Drain
731550002	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brushed Nickel Drain
731550003	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Oil Rubbed Bronze Drain
731550004	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Brass Drain
731550005	59-3/4" x 32" x 3-3/4" White Shower Base with Matte Black Drain

**BATHWARE**

**PARTS & ACCESSORIES**



**FEATURES & OPTIONS: SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES**



Soft, flexible, waterproof pillows to add comfort to your bathing experience. Pillows are detachable and quickly removable for cleaning.



Soft, flexible, waterproof pillows to add comfort to your bathing experience. Pillows are detachable and quickly removable for cleaning.



This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze trim including jets, intake and air control(s).



Provides fast and easy draining by tapping the drain with your toe to open and close.



Provides fast and easy draining with a simple twist to open and close the drain.



This drain also utilizes tip toe action, but offers a stylish horizontal overflow.

*Available on Barrett & Brentwood models only.*

**STANDARD PILLOW**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Standard Pillow	\$ 79.00
Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone		

**CUSTOM PILLOW**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA110	Custom Pillow	\$ 79.00
Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone		

**SWIRL-WAY® METAL TRIM UPGRADE FOR ESSENTIALS PACKAGE**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SW1335 CH	Swirl-Way Trim Upgrade, Chrome	\$ 510.00
SW1337 BN	Swirl-Way Trim Upgrade, Brushed Nickel	
SW1338 OB	Swirl-Way Trim Upgrade, Oil Rubbed Bronze	

**TIP TOE DRAIN**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
TIP1335	Tip Toe Drain, Chrome	\$ 134.00
TIP1336	Tip Toe Drain, Everbrass	
TIP1337	Tip Toe Drain, Brushed Nickel	
TIP1338	Tip Toe Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
TIP1339	Tip Toe Drain, Matte Black	

**CABLE DRAIN**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB1334	Cable Drain, Color Match	\$ 202.00
CAB1335	Cable Drain, Chrome	
CAB1336	Cable Drain, Everbrass	
CAB1337	Cable Drain, Brushed Nickel	
CAB1338	Cable Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
CAB1339	Cable Drain, Matte Black	

**LINEAR OVERFLOW DRAIN**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
LIN1334	Linear Overflow Drain, Color Match	\$ 202.00
LIN1335	Linear Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LIN1336	Linear Overflow Drain, Everbrass	
LIN1337	Linear Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LIN1338	Linear Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
LIN1339	Linear Overflow Drain, Matte Black	

FEATURES & OPTIONS: SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES



An inline heater upgrade maintains water temperature at desired level and operates when flow of water is detected in the system. Features a standard plug for easy electrical connection.

*(GFCI: 120V 20 amp dedicated circuit required to power this heater.)*

FACTORY INSTALLED INLINE HEATER

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater	\$ 720.00

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Factory installed water heater for bathtubs ensures a prolonged, warm bathing experience.

CONSTANT HEAT SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CHS151	Constant Heat System	\$ 720.00

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Code approved kit features flange material, sticky tape and instructions. Makes watertight installation easy and secure.

NAILING FLANGE KIT

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit	\$ 91.00



Code approved, nailing flange option makes watertight installation easy and secure.

*Note: Nailing flange not available on all models, check specific model option listing.*

FACTORY INSTALLED NAILING FLANGE

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP150L	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Left-Hand Drain	\$ 230.00
SWP150R	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Right-Hand Drain	
SWP150S	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Special/Center Drain	
SWP150C	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Corner Unit	



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 5' MODELS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7002	Removable Apron - Baywood 5.0	\$ 644.00
7053	Removable Apron - Camden	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5-1/2 and 6 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 5-1/2' & 6' MODELS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7028	Removable Apron - Baywood 5.5	\$ 657.00
7004	Removable Apron - Baywood 6.0	\$ 671.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



A reliable, heating control upgrade maintains water temperature at desired level and operates when flow of water is detected in the system. Features a standard plug for easy electrical connection.

(GFCI: 120V 20 amp dedicated circuit required to power this heater.)

**FACTORY INSTALLED INLINE HEATER**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater	\$ 720.00



Code approved kit features flange material, sticky tape and instructions. Makes watertight installation easy and secure.

**NAILING FLANGE KIT**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit	\$ 91.00



Code approved, nailing flange option makes watertight installation easy and secure.

*Note: Nailing flange not available on all models, check specific model option listing.*

**FACTORY INSTALLED NAILING FLANGE**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP150L	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Left-Hand Drain	\$ 230.00
SWP150R	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Right-Hand Drain	
SWP150S	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Special/Center Drain	
SWP150C	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Corner Unit	



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

**REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 5' MODELS**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7253	Removable Apron, Model 3260	\$ 644.00
7218	Removable Apron, Model 3660	
7224	Removable Apron, Model 4260	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 6 foot models, check specific model option

**REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 6' MODELS**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7221	Removable Apron, Model 3672	\$ 671.00
7227	Removable Apron, Model 4272	
7233	Removable Apron, Model 4872	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on corner models, check specific model option

**REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - CORNER MODEL**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7239	Removable Apron, Corner Model	\$ 1,374.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

FEATURES & OPTIONS: PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES



Provides fast and easy draining by tapping the drain with your toe to open and close.

TIP TOE DRAIN

Model #	Product Description	List Price
TIP1335	Tip Toe Drain, Chrome	\$ 134.00
TIP1336	Tip Toe Drain, Everbrass	
TIP1337	Tip Toe Drain, Brushed Nickel	
TIP1338	Tip Toe Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
TIP1339	Tip Toe Drain, Matte Black	



Provides fast and easy draining with a simple twist to open and close the drain.

CABLE DRAIN

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB1334	Cable Drain, Color Match	\$ 202.00
CAB1335	Cable Drain, Chrome	
CAB1336	Cable Drain, Everbrass	
CAB1337	Cable Drain, Brushed Nickel	
CAB1338	Cable Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	
CAB1339	Cable Drain, Matte Black	



Chrome 1335



Brushed Nickel 1337



Oil Rubbed Bronze 1338

This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze trim including jets, intake and air control(s).

METAL FINISH TRIM

Model #	Product Description	List Price
PFTU1335	Metal Trim Upgrade, Chrome	\$ 510.00
PFTU1337	Metal Trim Upgrade, Brushed Nickel	
PFTU1338	Metal Trim Upgrade, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



Chrome 1335



Brushed Nickel 1337



Oil Rubbed Bronze 1338

This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze for air massage systems.

ON/OFF BUTTON FINISH

Model #	Product Description	List Price
PFAM1335	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Chrome	\$ 64.00
PFAM1337	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Brushed Nickel	
PFAM1338	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Oil Rubbed Bronze	



The extension box is 18" x 33" x 41". This option makes it easier to fill the space left when replacing a larger tub with a walk-in tub. It is a decorative, L-shaped box that can be cut to size. A support frame must be built underneath. It is not meant to bear load. Must be ordered and shipped with the tub.

**EXTENSION BOX**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
ACR-001	Extension Box, Restore ACR	\$ 670.00



This removable panel is used to cover either end of the walk-in tub. *Note: The tub comes with one panel standard. The second end panel allows ready access to both ends. Must be ordered and shipped with the tub.*

**END PANEL**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
ACR-002	End Panel, Restore ACR	\$ 670.00



A heated seat and backrest will keep you warm and cozy as the tub is filled and drained.

**HEATED SEAT AND BACKREST**

Model #	Product Description	List Price
ACR-151	Heated Seat and Backrest	\$ 802.00

*Please allow 72 hours for order processing. Small package shipping and handling charges will be prepaid and added to invoice.*



# GENERAL INFORMATION

# GLOSSARY

## GENERAL TERMS



### LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY – ACRYLIC SHELL

Limited Lifetime Warranty on any Swirl-Way, Restore and Shower Base products from defects in materials and workmanship for the acrylic shell. The shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell.



### 25-YEAR WARRANTY – ACRYLIC SHELL

25-Year Warranty on any Freestanding bath products from defects in materials and workmanship for the acrylic shell. The shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell.



### 10-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY – ACRYLIC SHELL

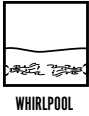
10-Year Warranty on any Pro-Fit product from defects in materials and workmanship for the acrylic shell. The shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell.

# BATHWARE



## BATHTUB

Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.



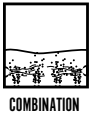
## WHIRLPOOL MASSAGE

Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow.



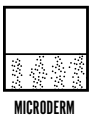
## AIR MASSAGE

Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.



## COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE

Get the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together.



## MICRODERM THERAPEUTIC BATH

Enjoy softer, rejuvenated skin as the MicroDerm™ system surrounds you with millions of tiny oxygenated microbubbles that exfoliate and hydrate the skin.



## ADJUSTABLE LEGS

Concealed leveling legs can be easily adjusted to level the bathtub. There is no need to set the tub in a bed of mortar; simply level it and set in place with silicone.



## MADE IN USA

Product is made in the USA.



ADA COMPLIANT

## ADA COMPLIANT

When properly installed, product meets the requirements for the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). Refer to local plumbing codes, as they may vary by location and application.



# TERMS & CONDITIONS

## Order Acceptance:

Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC's ("Mansfield Plumbing Products") acceptance of any order from a customer ("Buyer") is subject to these terms and conditions. These terms and conditions are intended as a complete agreement of the parties. No other terms and conditions, whether contained in Buyer's purchase order, shipping release or elsewhere, that are inconsistent with, in addition to, or different from these terms and conditions herein shall be binding upon Mansfield Plumbing Products, unless specifically agreed to in writing by Mansfield Plumbing Products. In the event of any conflict with any other agreement between the parties, these terms and conditions shall prevail. For any order, each item ordered must include quantity, model, part number or description, and price.

**Minimum Order:** \$100 net

**Full Pallet Quantity Requirements:** All white 12-inch rough-in Alto products, as well as white MS Oval & Round self-rimming lavatories must be ordered in full pallet quantities. See the most current Mansfield Plumbing Products List Price Book for specific model numbers. Mansfield Plumbing Products reserves the right to add other models to this full pallet requirement policy at any time.

## Prices:

Prices in the current price book are subject to change without notice and supersede all previous price books and lists. All orders accepted are subject to prices in effect as of the date Mansfield Plumbing Products accepts Buyer's order. Mansfield Plumbing Products may, in its sole discretion, without liability or penalty, adjust the prices at any time after acceptance of the order and before delivery of the products to a freight carrier for shipment. These terms and conditions shall be construed as if the increased prices were originally inserted herein. The most current Mansfield Plumbing Products List Price Book should not be construed as an offer to sell the products therein at the prices stated. Prices do not include installation, freight or taxes. All prices are shown in US dollars.

## Order Changes:

Only when Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department receives a written request via fax or email within 24 hours of Buyer placing an order can any changes, cancellations, deletions or additions to orders be initiated. Due to the loss of time and material, there may be a cancellation fee. If an order has reached the Mansfield Plumbing Products Shipping Department, no changes can be made.

## Return Goods:

Approved written authorization is required from Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department to return any product. All products returned without approved written authorization will be refused. When product in salable condition is returned, a 30% restocking fee will be applied, plus any additional costs to bring the product to salable condition. All credits will be issued in the form of a merchandise credit; no cash credits are available. Product that is damaged, or not in otherwise salable condition, special order, customized, any color other than white (bath ware only), part of an inventory adjustment, phased out or discontinued, is not eligible for return or credit. Buyer is responsible for inbound and outbound freight, and any freight damage. Minimum return goods allowance is \$100 net. Products invoiced over 6 months (SW) or 12 months (BW) cannot be returned.

## Credit Policy:

The acceptance of any order is subject to Buyer credit investigation and approval by Mansfield Plumbing Products credit department. Delivery may be withheld on accepted orders, without any liability on the part of Mansfield Plumbing Products, if, in its opinion, Buyer's ability to pay for the products on these terms and conditions is in doubt. Any remittance received from or for the account of Buyer may be accepted or applied by Mansfield Plumbing Products against any indebtedness, regardless of any condition, provision or notation appearing on such remittance. After delivery, if Mansfield Plumbing Products brings legal action to collect amounts due and owed by Buyer, Buyer agrees to pay for all attorneys' fees and costs incurred by Mansfield Plumbing Products in such action.

## Payment Terms:

Standard terms are Net 30 from date of invoice. Credit card payments are capped at \$2,500 per year.

## Late Payment/Service Fees:

Interest rate of 1-1/2% per month will be charged from the date an account becomes past due. In addition to late payment charges, Buyer agrees to pay any and all collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees incurred by Mansfield Plumbing Products in collecting

any balance not paid within terms.

## Taxes:

Prices are exclusive of any taxes. Buyer agrees to pay any applicable taxes, duty surcharges, fees or similar charges however imposed. Buyer agrees to execute such state and local sales and use tax exemption certificates as may be required by relevant law or regulation.

## Shipments:

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, all shipments are F.O.B. shipping point, freight prepaid by Mansfield Plumbing Products and policies apply to all shipments within the continental United States, excluding Alaska, Puerto Rico, Hawaii and export. Mansfield Plumbing Products reserves the right to choose freight carriers and shipping locations. Buyer may request specific carrier on orders shipping freight collect.

## Partial Shipments:

Unless otherwise specified, Mansfield may make partial shipments. Each shipment is considered a separate sale. Buyer must accept and pay for shipments regardless of any prior or subsequent failure to deliver any other shipments.

## Backorders:

Backorders available for shipment will be added to Buyer's next order. If Mansfield Plumbing Products misses Buyer's order, it will be shipped prepaid by Mansfield Plumbing Products. All backorders expire after 60 days.

## Shortages or Variances:

Any shortages or variances discovered by Buyer must be noted on the delivery receipt and reported to Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department in writing within 5 days of delivery of the products. No claims reported after 5 days of delivery will be considered.

## Damage in Transit:

Mansfield Plumbing Products is responsible for delivering product free of damage to freight carriers. Buyer should carefully inspect products when delivered to insure products are damage free. All damages must be noted on the delivery receipt and reported to Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department no later than the day after delivery. Failure to note and report damages no later than the day after delivery shall be evidence that Buyer is satisfied with Mansfield Plumbing Products' performance and accepts the products "as is." Buyer should hold damaged packaging until carrier's representative responds to the claim.

## Transit Claims:

All claims for recovery by Buyer for loss or damage to products must be filed in writing with carrier within 7 days after the delivery date. Each claim must contain information necessary to identify the products affected, the basis for liability and the amount of the alleged loss or damage, as well as all appropriate supporting documentation. Mansfield Plumbing Products will manage the resolution of these claims with the carriers. Buyer will cooperate with Mansfield Plumbing Products, the carrier and their respective insurers in the investigation of any claim or potential claim by Buyer. Mansfield Plumbing Products may, upon Buyer's written request, assign its right against a carrier for any particular claim to Buyer. Any civil action brought by Buyer for cargo lost or damaged must be filed by Buyer within the applicable statute of limitations. Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible or liable for any delays or any failure to perform due to unforeseen circumstances or causes beyond Mansfield Plumbing Products' control, when such delays or failure is due directly or indirectly to acts of God, war (including civil war), riots, embargoes, acts (whether sovereign or contractual) of civil or military authorities, acts of any government, national or regional emergency, major changes in economic conditions, fires, floods, explosions, the elements, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, lockouts, plant shutdowns, slowdowns, accidents, shortages of raw energy, materials, component parts, labor, or delays of suppliers or subcontractors. In the event of delay, Mansfield Plumbing Products shall notify Buyer of such delay, and an equitable adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule and any other affected terms and conditions.

## Shipping Weights and Dimensions:

Shipping weights and dimensions are approximate, are shown for Buyer's convenience, and are not guaranteed.

## Limited Warranty:

All Mansfield Plumbing Products' products including fixtures and fittings are covered by

## TERMS & CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

Mansfield Plumbing Products' Limited One-year Warranty unless otherwise noted. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE LIMITED ONE-YEAR WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THE SPECIFIC PRODUCTS, MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

### Limitation of Liability:

Mansfield Plumbing Products' liability for any and all claims of any kind, including negligence, for any loss or damage arising out of, connected with or resulting from Mansfield Plumbing Products' performance or breach of the terms hereof shall, in the aggregate, not exceed the purchase price of the particular product. IN NO EVENT SHALL MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF PERFORMANCE OF OR FAILURE TO PERFORM ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, WHETHER OR NOT MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS HAD BEEN ADVISED OR KNEW, OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN, OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

### Severability:

If any portion or provision of these terms applicable to any situation or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of these terms or the remainder of such provision (as the case may be), and the application thereof to other situations or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

### Waiver:

Waiver by Mansfield Plumbing Products of any breach of these terms shall not be construed as a waiver of any other breach.

### Assignment:

None of the Buyer's rights under these terms shall be assigned or otherwise transferred by

the Buyer to any other person, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without Mansfield Plumbing Products' prior written approval.

### Law and Arbitration:

These terms are governed by the laws of the State of Ohio. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to these terms or the breach hereof shall be finally settled by arbitration in Ashland County, Ohio in accordance with the prevailing commercial rules of the American Arbitration Association, and the parties shall have the right to take depositions and obtain discovery regarding the subject matter of the arbitration as if the subject matter of the arbitration were ending in a civil action before a Common Pleas Court of the State of Ohio. Pending decision by the arbitrator(s), the parties shall diligently proceed pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof. The award of the arbitrator(s) shall be final, binding and conclusive on the parties hereto and their successors and assigns. Judgment upon an arbitration award hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof or application may be made to any court for individual acceptance of the award or any order of enforcement, as the case may be.

### Assent:

Receipt by Buyer of Mansfield Plumbing Products' acceptance of Buyer's order or Buyer's receipt of the products without prompt objection to these terms and conditions constitutes acceptance by the Buyer of these terms and conditions.

**To obtain warranty service or a copy of the product warranty, contact your local dealer and/or the contractor from whom you purchased this product.**

**© 2022 (Revised 12/2021) Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC • PHONE: 877-850-3060 • FAX: 419-938-6234 • EMAIL: [custserv@mansfieldplumbing.com](mailto:custserv@mansfieldplumbing.com)**

## MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY INFORMATION FOR BATHWARE

### RESPONSIBILITIES OF OTHERS:

Inspecting the unit prior to installation is the responsibility of the installer or building contractor who acts on behalf of the user. They are responsible for ensuring the unit is free of defect or damage. Notices are placed on and in the unit and on the shipping carton advising the installer of this responsibility. In the event of a problem, the unit must not be installed. Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible for failures or damage that could have been discovered, repaired, or avoided by proper inspection and testing (including proper water testing) prior to installation.

Damage occurring in transit is the responsibility of the carrier. The user or installer MUST open the crate and inspect the unit for damage when it is delivered. If damage is discovered, it must be reported immediately to the seller and the carrier in writing, and an inspection requested. Failure of the carrier to respond should be reported to the seller and the carrier. Your freight claims should be filed promptly thereafter.

It is the responsibility of the installer, building contractor, or user to provide access for service. Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC is not responsible for any costs relating to obtaining access for repair.

### WARRANTY SERVICE:

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC maintains a list of independent service personnel to perform required warranty service repairs. Such firms are not agents or representatives of Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC and cannot bind us by words or conduct. We will provide warranty service when Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC has been notified of the problem during the active warranty period and deemed the problem to be of the nature or type covered by the warranty. The product serial number, users address and contact information must be provided to obtain warranty service.

### WARRANTY LIMITATIONS:

In no event shall Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC be liable for incidental or consequential damages, for damages resulting from improper installation or for damages caused by handling, neglect, abuse or alteration. Our warranty does not cover defects or damages caused by the common carrier, installer, user or other persons resulting from, without

limitation: careless handling, improper voltage supply/electrical modifications, misuse; incorrect operation; lack of or improper routine maintenance; incorrect or inadequate water use or use of improper cleaners. Chips, cracks and scratches are damages and are not covered under warranty; however, they may be repaired by a qualified technician at the user's expense. Damages or defects that should have been detected before installation are not covered. All implied warranties, including any warranty or fitness for any particular purpose of merchantability, or those that might arise from a course of dealing with the purchaser or usages of trade, are hereby disclaimed or excluded.

Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible or liable for any delays or any failure to perform due to unforeseen circumstances or causes beyond Mansfield Plumbing Products' control, when such delays or failure is due, directly or indirectly, to acts of God, war (including civil war), riots, embargoes, acts (whether sovereign or contractual) of civil or military authorities, acts of any government, major change in economic conditions, fires, floods, explosions, the elements, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, lockouts, plant shutdowns, slowdowns, accidents, shortages of raw energy, materials, component parts, labor, or delays of suppliers or subcontractors.

### NOTE:

Some states do not allow limitations on an implied warranty, and some states do not allow exclusions or limitations regarding incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state. No person is authorized to change, add to, or create any warranty or obligation other than set forth herein. This is our exclusive warranty.

## MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED TEN-YEAR WARRANTY – PRO-FIT® PRODUCTS

### PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Pro-Fit product who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or its equipment in accordance with the following terms and conditions.

#### TEN (10) YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable Ten (10) year warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

#### ONE (1) YEAR LABOR WARRANTY FOR ALL FACTORY INSTALLED COMPONENTS

Our limited labor warranty is for a period of one (1) year from the date the product was originally purchased by the user, but not more than two (2) years from the date of manufacture. All factory installed components (e.g., pump, motor; blower, jets and plumbing) are covered under our labor warranty against failure due to defects in materials and workmanship.

## MANUFACTURER'S TWENTY-FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY – FREESTANDING PRODUCTS

### PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Freestanding product who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or its equipment in accordance with the following conditions.

#### TWENTY-FIVE (25) YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable twenty-five (25) year warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

## MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY – SWIRL-WAY® PRODUCTS, RESTORE™ ACR AND SHOWER BASES

**PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.** Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Swirl-way Restore ACR and Shower Base Products who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or its equipment in accordance with the following terms and conditions.

#### LIMITED LIFETIME YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable Limited lifetime warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

#### FIVE (5) YEAR LABOR WARRANTY FOR ALL FACTORY INSTALLED COMPONENTS

Our limited labor warranty is for a period of five (5) years from the date the product was originally purchased by the user, but not more than six (6) years from the date of manufacture. All factory installed components (e.g., pump, motor; blower, jets and plumbing) are covered under our labor warranty against failure due to defects in materials and workmanship.

## BATHWARE

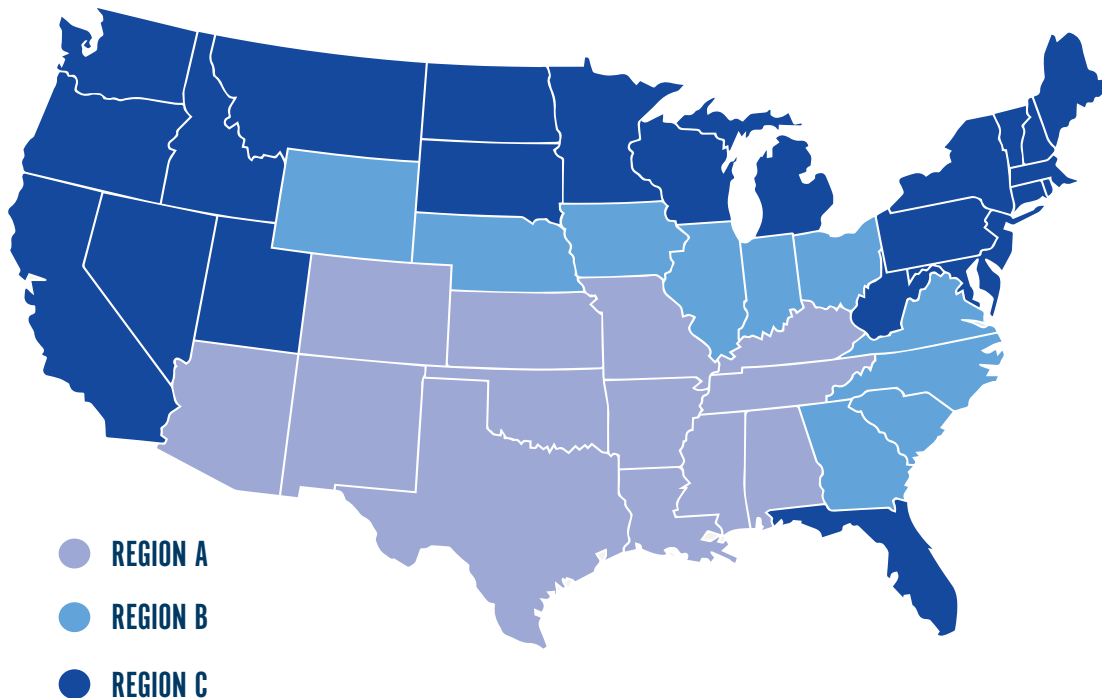
- Six (6) total points in any combination of the products below qualifies for FFA.
- Less than six (6) total points: LTL Freight Charge per Unit
- Henderson Plant "will call" allowance = 5% per invoice.
- Parts and accessories orders are shipped via parcel carrier.
- Shipping charges will be prepaid and added to the invoice. No minimum order is required.
- Contact Customer Service to obtain current shipping charges to Canada and the New York City area.
- Mansfield reserves the right to invoice customers for special handling and other freight fees incurred

POINT SYSTEM ASSIGNED BY PRODUCT CATEGORY			
1 pt.	3 pts.	6 pts.	LEAD TIME.
Pro-Fit Bathtubs Shower Bases	Pro-Fit Whirlpools Pro-Fit Air Massage Baths Swirl-Way Bathtubs	Swirl-Way Whirlpools	10 business days
		Swirl-Way Air Massage Bath	
		Swirl-Way Combinations	
		Swirl-Way MicroDerm	
		Whitley Collection Duo	
		Walk-In Tubs	
		Whitley Collection Seamless	5 business days

Product Category*	# of Pieces***	Freight/Drop Charges Region A	Freight/Drop Charges Region B	Freight/Drop Charges Region C	Lead Time
Bathware: U.S.*	=> 6pts.	Full Freight Allowed (FFA)			10 business days
	< 6pts. Frt. Charge Each Unit	\$125	\$165	\$250	

\*Applies to all warehouses in the USA.

## USA REGIONS MAP / BATHWARE\*



\*Shippings not available to AK, HI & PR

## BATHWARE ORDER CHANGE AND CANCELLATION POLICY

### **Policy Summary**

Changes and cancellations are allowable within the first 24 hours after Mansfield receives the purchase order. After 24 hours, production of the order is well underway and changes are no longer possible.

Cancellations are permissible after 24 hours on standard color bathware. However due to the loss of time and material there will be a cancellation fee.

After 24 hours, orders for premium colors cannot be cancelled.

<b>Level of Production</b>	<b>Percent of Completion</b>	<b>Cancellation Fee</b>
Vacuum Formed	20%	10%
Fiber Reinforced Polymer Applied	40%	20%
Trimmed and Drilled	70%	30%
Note: Pro-Fit bathware products are excluded from this policy.		

# MANSFIELD® COLOR CHARTS

## BATHWARE – ACRYLIC

### STANDARD COLORS



White



Biscuit



Bone

### PREMIUM COLORS



British Khaki



Black



Ice Gray

Colors shown are printed representations of vitreous china and acrylic product colors and may vary from actual product colors. Refer to the product listing in your Mansfield® list price book for complete color offering.

## COLOR CROSS REFERENCE CHARTS

### ACRYLIC BATHWARE

#### SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES

MANSFIELD	AMERICAN STANDARD	KOHLER	JACUZZI	ELJER
White	White	White	White	White
Biscuit	Linen	Biscuit	Oyster	Biscuit
Bone	Bone	—	—	Natural/Bone
Black	Black	Black	Black	Onyx
British Khaki	—	Sandbar	Sand	—
Ice Gray	—	Ice Grey	—	—

#### PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES

MANSFIELD	AMERICAN STANDARD	KOHLER	JACUZZI	ELJER
White	White	White	White	White
Biscuit	Linen	Biscuit	Oyster	Biscuit
Bone	Bone	—	—	Natural/Bone



**Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC**

[www.mansfieldplumbing.com](http://www.mansfieldplumbing.com)  
1-877-850-3060 | [custsrvs@mansfieldplumbing.com](mailto:custsrvs@mansfieldplumbing.com)

Distributed March 2024